

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	1

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	01 May 71	2400	01 May 71

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

SIGNATURE

Robert H. Fisher

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see DA Form 1594, 1 Nov 62. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1	3
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ Bronco	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	03 May 71	2400	03 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001	0700	(C) Bn prepares for air move to Tam Ky.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
3	0745		(C) A Co closed on Duc Pho Airstrip.	DO, S-3	GD	
4		0857	(C) First C-130 left Duc Pho for Tam Ky.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
5		1310	(C) Bn cleared Duc Pho for Tam Ky by C-130. 464 pax moved by C-130.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
* 6	1330		(C) Last element of Bn closed on Tam Ky by C-130.	DO, S-3	GD	
7		1228	(C) Late Entry: CA of CP/2/3/A Co, LZ1 (141088) complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
8		1310	(C) Late Entry: CA of 1/A Co, LZ2 (137078) complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
9		1415	(C) CA of CP/2/3/B Co, LZ3 (236054) complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
10		1455	(C) CA of 1/B Co, LZ4 (231061) complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
11		1550	(C) CA of CP/2/C Co, LZ6 (210088) complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
12		1610	(C) CA of 3/C Co, LZ7 (250098) complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
13		1625	(C) CA of 1/C Co, LZ8 (225097) complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
14		1500	(C) Late Entry: D Co closed on LZ Professional by CH-47.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
15		1645	(C) CA of Recon, LZ5 (187050) complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
16	1645		(C) 4-3 Inf Bn now OPCON and ADCON to 198th Inf Bde.	DO, S-3	GD	
17		1635	(C) Late Entry: 1/A Co at 1630, loc 138070 found 1 hooch 8x10' with 4 fighting positions, bunker under hooch for 10-12 personnel. Found in hooch was $\frac{1}{4}$ lb salt, 5 lbs of C-4 and eating utensils. Hooch was 2 months old, showed signs of recent use in last 5 days 1 trail in the area N-S. KCS read a sign on a tree which stated people would return day 04.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD	
18		1725	(C) To Bde fm MAJ Frakes: Req 4.2 mortar conex be brought to Professional today.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
19	1800		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-136082, 3/1-135091, 3/2-132088, B Co 2/1-228	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPT OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	03 May 71	2400	03 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		(cont.)	062,2/2-223048, C Co CP-207091,1/1-225114,1/2 223091,2/1-215086,2/2-206087,3-207100, D Co- Professional, Recon 190044.	M,Arty,DO	GD
20	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
21	1935		(C) CH-47 brought 4.2 conex to FSB Professional.	DO,S-3	GD
22		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
23	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
24		2130	(C) Final locations: A Co CP-143096,1 136082,2-145089,3/1-135091,3/2-132088, B Co CP-229055,1/1-231060,1/2-228062,2/1-227048,2/ 2-223048,3/1-240048,3/2-238048, C Co CP-207 091,1/1-225104,1/2-224091,2/1-215086,2/2-205 087,3/1-207103,3/2-207100, D Co Professional, Recon 190044.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
25	2125		(C) Frm Bde/Lark: Need clearances for Air Cav #41 (clear). Air Cav #42 UL 0996, LR 1492 (clear). Friendlies in box Air Cav #44 3408-3708-4003-3603-start: NH #42 5201-5396- 5394-5193-4698-start (clear); NH #43 4606- 4905-5202-4800-4400-4405-start (clear); NH #46 418123 along coast to 493077 (clear). Cleared by MAJ Frakes and MACV.	DO,S-3,Bde,M	GD
26	2200	2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
27	2240		(C) Frm Bde/Tarry: Req AO extension LRRP training box 060600 May to 060600 Jun: UL 5215,LR 5314; LRRP box #25 090600-190800: UL 3107,LR3405; LRRP box #26 110600-191800: UL 3205, LR 3502. Cleared by MAJ Frakes and MACV	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
28	2250		(C) 4.2 mortar grids cleared by MAJ Frakes: 1608, 1609, 1809; max ord 3.9; 30° to 300°.	DO,S-3,4.2	GD
29	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
30	2400	2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
19			SUMMARY: 4-3 Inf conducted air move to Tam Ky commencing at at 1330. Bn conducted CA from Tam Ky into new AO and to FSB Professional	0857 and ending	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CO					

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-375-708

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DA FORM 1594

By RB/VswNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ Professional BF173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	04 May 71	2400	04 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-143096, 1-136 082, 2-145089, 3/1-135091, 3/2-132088, B Co CP- 229055, 1/1-231060, 1/2-228062, 2/1-227048, 2/2- 223048, 3/1-240048, 3/2-238048, C Co CP-207091, 1/1-225104, 1/2-224091, 2/1-215086, 2/2-205087, 3 1-207103, 3/2-207100, D Co Professional, Rcn- 190044.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
3	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
4	0200	0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
5	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
6	0300	0430	(C) Stand-to at FSB Professional was conducted from 0300 to 0430 with negative re- sults. Arty (105mm and 155mm) fired in DT. 4.2 mortar fired on SEL (166036) and 81mm fired in close around Professional.	DO, S-3	GD	
7	0050		(C) Late Entry: Frn Bde/Tarry: All Bn CO's have a meeting at Bde at 041030: C&C bird will be at LZ Professional at approximate- ly 0945 hrs to pick up LTC Shannon.	DO, S-3, CO	GD	
8		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
9	0437		(C) 4.2 expenditures: 5 HE, 4 WP, 37 Ill used in 2 missions: On hand: 101 HE, 30 WP, 72 Ill, 2 CS.	DO, S-3	GD	
10	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
11		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
12	0605	0605	(C) Frn Bde: Req Air Cav #1: 1207- 1707-1803-1204-start, 040800-041000 or 050800 APD: 2303-2803-2897-2397-start, 040800-041800 or 050800-051800, IR: 1104-1701-2201-2298- 1798-1101-start, 040800-041800 or 050800-05 1800, NH #35: 1104-1701-2201-2298-1798-1101- start, 041900-050500 or 051900-060500.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
13		0606	(C) Req mine dog for Professional to- day for use by D Co. Frn Bde/R/S bird is needed.	Group + Downgraded At 3 Yrs Interval: Declassified After 12 Years		

2-06

By RB/1SwNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173079

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	04 May 71	2400	03 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13			(cont.) to extract mine dog. Bde will probably be able to get in a mine dog tomorrow.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
14	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
15	0700		(C) Frm Bde: Blade time: LOH 1300-1500, R/S 0700-1200, CH-47 (1 sortie) 4.2 conex.	DO, S-3	GD
16		0705	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Hill.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17	0745		(C) Frm A Co: Will send in SP4 Burch Harry L. in to Professional on R/S bird. Man cut himself in thigh with machete at 031845 at 143096. Medic put butterfly on injury but needs further treatment.	DO, S-3	GD
18		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
19		0920	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co CP-227056, 2/1-223051, 3/1-241047, C Co 3/1-206104, Recon 190042.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20		0945	(C) Request dustoff for Recon: SGT Conley, Ford, 276-52-5283 (routine) and SP4 Navarro, Edward, 545-78-1948 (urgent; O+ req) Dustoff complete at 0920; requested at 0810. Passed to Bde/Pane at 0945.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-1	GD
21		0945	(U) Weekly Forecast (09-15 May) passed to Bde/Hall.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		0955	(C) Req LOH 050900-051200.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		1005	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-235062, 1/2-255065, C Co 2/1-215084, 2/2-206086.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	GD
24		1040	(C) Req mine sweep team to sweep outer perimeter of Professional. Report to Chu Lai east pad at 050700.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25		1040	(C) Req MACV clearance for following: Air Cav #35 (050800-051800) 1207-1707-1803-1204-start. APD Box 98-19 (050800-051800) 2303-2803-2897-2937-start. IR Box (041900-050500) 1104-1701-2201-2298-1798-1101-start. NH 1104-1701-2201-2298-1798-1101-start.	DO, S-3, MACV	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

12 Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

04 May 71

2400

04 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1105		(C) Frm MACV: grids clear by Duong.	DO, S-3	GD
27		1105	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1LP-140080, 2/1-146090, 3/1-133094, 3/2-136092, B Co 2/2-223049, C Co 1LP-227092, 2/1-214082, 2/2-206085, 3/1-207105, 3/2-202102, D Co 1LP-178077, 2LP-177078, Recon-192041.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28	1113	1114	(C) Frm gunship in AC #44: spotted fresh digging and camouflage at 352073 and engaged destroying 1 bunker.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
29		1225	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3/1-135095, 3/2-136094, B Co 2/2-220047, 3/1-241043, C Co 1/1-226105, 1LP-227092, 2/1-214080 Recon-193403.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
30	1155	1245	(C) While on patrol 2/1/0 Co spotted and engaged 1 NVA/VC at 227092 at 250 meters. Results were 1 VC/NVA KIA wearing GI T-shirt, green pants, blue shirt, Ho Chi Minh sandals, carrying a rucksack with 1 M-16 preventive maintenance booklet, 1 rice knife, 3 notebooks with writing, 1 VN textbook, 1 small bottle of white powder, 25lbs of rice, 1 NVA canteen, 1 wallet, 1 trans radio on 130KHS. Trails were 1 N-S, individual moving S, 1 hooch in area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
31		1305	(C) IOH arrived on station. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32	1315		(C) Frm Bde: Have KCS report to KCS school to pick up pay.	DO, S-2	GD
33		1500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-147088, 3/1-132099, 3/2-135095, C Co 3/2-204211.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34	1500		(C) Frm Bde/Blade time: R/S 0700-1200 IOH 0900-1200.	DO, S-3	GD
35		1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co CP-225055.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
36	1620		(C) Frm Bde/Req clearance for LRRP Box 080600-181800, UL 3614, LR 3911. Cleared by MAJ Frakes.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1625	(C) Company boxes for weekly plans: A Co UL 1411, LR 1706; Rcn/B Co UL 1907, LR 2502; C Co UL 1912, LR 2508; D Co UL 1406, LR 1803.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					4	5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	04 May 71	2400	04 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
38		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-141076, 3/1-143098, 3/2-135096, B Co 2/2-220047, C Co 3/2-204101.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
39		1725	(C) 4-3 will establish liaison with Tam Ky only. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
40		1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/2-139079, B Co 3/1-241046.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
41	1810		(C) Frm Bde/Need clearance for AC, UL 0996, LR 1490, 050500-052000 and AC #41 no DTG. Cleared by LT Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
42		1935	(C) Final locations: A Co CP-144096, 1/1-141076, 1/2-139079, 2-147088, 3/1-154098, 3/2-135096, B Co CP-225055, 1/1-235063, 1/2-228066, 2/1-222050, 2/2-217050, 3/1-241046, 3/2-238046, C Co CP-212089, 1/1-225105, 1/2-223092, 2/1-214080, 2/2-209080, 3/1-208103, 3/2-203101, D Co-LZ Professional, Recon 199045, D Co LP-175085.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
43	2040		(C) Frm Bde/Tarry: Req AO extension for Tien Phouc PF, UL 1512, LR 190085. Negative clearance/MAJ Frakes: A Co and Professional are inside box.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
44		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
45	2000		(C) Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, S-3	GD	
46	2050		(C) Plans for R/S bird 05 May: 0700-0830 and 1030-1200 admin runs, 0830-1030 R/S of B Co.	DO, S-3	GD	
47	2100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Bunker line checked by D Co.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	GD	
48	2130	2130	(C) Frm MACV: Spotted company of VC believed to be X-16 at 201128. Passed to Bde/Hattfield.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD	
49		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Bunker line checked by D Co.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD	
50	2210		(C) 2/2/D Co (OP) at 175085 had movement and engaged with N-60. Will check at 1st light.	DO, S-3	GD	
51		2220	(C) Cleared AC #41 and #42 by LT Fogle for 050500-052000.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

NARA, Date 3/22/92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-157. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						1	5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	05 May 71	2400	05 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD		
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-144096, 1/1-141 076, 1/2-139079, 2-147088, 3/1-134098, 3/2-135096 B Co CP-225055, 1/1-235063, 1/2-228066, 2/1-222 050, 2/2-217050, 3/1-241046, 3/2-238046, C Co CP 212059, 1/1-225105, 1/2-223092, 2/1-214050, 2/2- 204080, 3/1-208104, 3/2-203101, D Co Profession- al, OP-175085, Recon-199045.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
3	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Bunker line checked by D Co.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	GD		
4		0200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Bunker line checked by D Co.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD		
5	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Bunker line checked by D Co.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	GD		
6	0300	0430	(C) Stand to on Professional. 4.2, 81mm and Arty fired.	DO, S-3	GD		
7		0310	(C) Quang Ngai sky spot 060600-061800 cleared by LT Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
8	0330		(C) Expenditures: 4.2: 31 HE, 7 Ill, 81mm: 619 HE, 127 Ill, 41 WP, 0 CS, on hand. Expenditures: 39 HE, 4 Ill, 4.2 on hand: 70 HE, 30 WP, 53 Ill, 2 CS.	DO, S-3	GD		
9		0400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Bunker line checked by D Co.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD		
10	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Bunker line checked by D Co.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	GD		
11		0600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same. Bunker line checked by D Co.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	GD		
12	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
13		0730	(C) Req R/S bird 0700-1200; LOH 0900- 1200; 4 hook sorties to begin at 0800.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
14		0735	(C) D Co OP searched area of last night's movement with negative results.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
15	0800		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Form for requesting blade time: Line 1: Date, unit, name of offi- cer; Line 2: Type of mission; Line 3: PZ loca- tion; Line 4: LZ location; Line 5: Number of pax or loads; Line 6: Security of LZ; Line 7: PZ call sign and frequency; Line 8: LZ call sign and frequency; Line 9: Aircraft require- ments; Line 10: Location aircraft reports to.	DO, S-3	GD		
16		0825	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001 05 May 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400 05 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		0825	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18	0850		(C) Bde CO and S-3 would like to visit B Co in the field. B Co informed and has an LZ ready.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19		0900	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co CP-226056, 1/1-234063, 1/2-228065, 2/1-222059, 2/2-225059, 3/1-241046.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
20		0928	(C) ITC Shannon departed Professional for Bronco.	DO, S-3	GD
21	0925		(C) Bde CO and S-3 arrived at B Co at 0925 and will come to Professional.	DO, S-3	GD
22		0920	(C) Gunship checked in to run APD 98-19. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		1000	(C) APD 98-19 complete. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24	1020		(C) Frm Bde/APD hotspots: medium: 258 992, 266976, 243985; heavy: 260990; medium continuous from 264973 to 266974.	DO, S-2	GD
25		1040	(C) To Bde/Rickenback: MAP report: 54 employed; 0 detonated.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26		1040	(C) To Bde/Pane: APD 98-20 UL 2805 LR 3397 cleared by CPT Post.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27		1055	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/2-226064, Recon-194046, D Co OP returned to Professional. Passed to Bde/Pane.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28		1100	(C) At 0940 man from C Co Wright, Myron, PV2, was working on radio and M-16 leaning against a tree fell and discharged wounding him in left foot. Dustoff requested at 0950 and complete at 1030. Passed to rear and Bde/Simon.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
29			(C) At 0930 man from C Co Walas, David J., PFC, cut himself in leg with machete. Dustoff requested at 0950 and completed at 1035. Passed to rear and Bde/Simon.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
30	1130	1145	(C) MG Baldwin arrived at 1130 and discussed fire base construction and 4-3's mission prior to leaving at 1145. Passed to Bde/Simon.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
31		1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1/1-145076, 1/2-146074, 2/1-147091, 2/2-147091,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/Vsu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the dependent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

05 May 71

2400

05 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31		(cont.)	3/1-138098, 3/2-135095, B Co 1/1-237063, 1/2-225066, 2/1-220048, 2/2-222059, 3/1-239045, C Co 3/1-209103, 3/2 B Co 205104, 4LP-215084.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32	1220		(C) ITC Shannon returned to FSB Professional.	DO, S-3	GD
33		1340	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's changes: Co A 1/1-144073, 1/2-144073, 3/1-135097, 3/2-136097 C Co 1LP-227095, 2LP-215076, 3/1-210103, 3/2-204106.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34	1350	1442	(C) While on patrol at 1340 at 215076 to check out MAP's 1/2/C Co found large blood trail in vicinity of MAP which apparently detonated during the night at unknown time. 1 VC/NVA had been dragged from kill zone to east. Element found 2 bush hats, 1 pair of sandals and is continuing to investigate.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
35		1435	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-148090, 2/2-148090, B Co 1/2-224066, 2/1-218048.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
36		1445	(C) Dustoff requested at 1330 for heat casualty Eden, George L, PFC, from C Co completed at 1410. Passed to rear and Bde.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
37	1450	1450	(C) Arty LOH spotted numerous trails, buildings with tin roofs and cultivated field with scarecrows at 1450 at 198077. Passed to C Co.	DO, S-2, S-3, C	GD
38	1455	1455	(C) Arty LOH spotted numerous huts and bunkers with signs of recent use at 222075 and 217058. Passed to C Co.	DO, S-2, S-3, C	GD
39		1510	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-149090, CP-146096, 3/1-138096, 3/2-137099, B Co 2LP-222046, 3/1-238045, C Co 1/1-224104, 2LP-216083, 2LP-204079, 3LP-211103, Recon-196053.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40		1510	(C) NH #42, #43, #46 cleared by CPT Post for 051900 to 060600. Passed to Bde/Pane	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41		1607	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-147070, 2-151092, 3/1-138098, 3/2-137100, B Co 2/2-212047.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						4		5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ Professional		FROM		TO		
AVDF-BARK			BT173078		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	05 May 71	2400	05 May 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
41		1615	(C) Fm C CO/2/2/C checked out 198077 and found recent activity and recent cultivation. Farther to the east element found old, burned out huts and old church. Passed to Bde Hall.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD				
42	1700	1720	(C) Dustoff requested for man from C/1-14 Arty who has a temperature of 106°. Dust-off completed at 1720.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD				
43		1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co CP-146096, 1/2-154069, 2/1-151089, 2/2-154089, 3/1-133099, 3/2-139099, Recon-197059.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
44	1820		(C) Fm Bde/Pane: Air Cav #41 and #42 are same grids as last night.	DO, S-3	GD				
45	1825		(C) Fm Bde/Request clearance of NH #35 1104-1701-2501-2598-1798-1101-start; DTG 051900-050600. Cleared by IT Fogle.	DO, S-3	GD				
46	1840		(C) Fm Bde/Request clearance of LRRP Box #23 UL 4816, LR 5014; DTG 101830-111830. Cleared by MAJ Frakes.	DO, S-3	GD				
47	1930		(C) Fm Bde/Morozoff: R/S bird from 0700-1200 is a permanent arrangement.	DO, S-3	GD				
48		1940	(C) AC #41 and #42 and NH #35, #43 and #46 cleared by China, Duong, Duong, China and China respectively. Passed to Bde/Morozoff.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD				
49		1952	(C) Final Locations: A Co CP-146095, 1/1-147070, 1/2-154069, 2/1-151091, 2/2-154089, 3/1-138098, 3/2-137102, B Co CP-225056, 1/1-238064, 1/2-224067, 2/1-218048, 2/2-217046, 3/1-238044, 3/2-238048, C Co CP-212089, 1/1-224104, 1/2-224094, 2/1-214080, 2/2-204079, 3/1-212104, 3/2-204106, D Co Professional, OP-173074, OP-175086, OP-178077, Recon-197053.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
50		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				
51	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD				
52		2100	(C) Gunship ran NH #46 with negative results. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD				
53		2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date, _____

3/22/92

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, ^NND 873521

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which) 041700

1. UNIT 4-3 Cnf COVERING FROM #704 TO 051700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co conducts op/sign 5/C ops
employ maps nightly

b. B Co conducts op/sign 5/C ops
employ maps nightly

c. C Co conducts op/sign 5/C ops
employ maps nightly

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

WEEKLY

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR ~~OTHER~~ (notate which)

Att to
log must be
printed.

DATE 04 May 71

1. UNIT 4/3 Inf COVERING FROM 9 May TO 15 May

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co 9-10 May will secure FOB Professional
11 May will CA into assigned AO. 12-15 May
will conduct sgd S/C ops, employing
MAPs nightly

b. B Co 9-10 May will conduct sgd sgd S/C
ops in assigned AO, employing MAPs nightly.
11-15 May extracted from field for refit,
retraining and security of FOB Professional

c. C Co 9-14 May conduct sgd sgd S/C
ops in assigned AO. 15 May extracted
from the field to FOB Professional for refit,
retraining and security

d. D Co 9-15 May conducts sgd sgd
S/C ops in assigned AO employ
MAPs nightly

e. RCY conduct small unit reconnaissance
patrols in assigned AO Employ MAPs nightly

Passed to Bde / Hq
by B. Rowe 040945

f.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

employ
MAPs
nightly

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

~~COMBINED~~ ~~FOR~~ ~~OR~~ DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Cnf COVERING FROM 051700 TO 061700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co conducts sgd sig 3/C ops in assigned AO employs MAPs nightly

b. B Co conducts sgd sig 3/C ops in assigned AO employs MAPs nightly

c. C Co conducts sgd sig 3/C ops in assigned AO employs MAPs nightly

d. D Co secures FSB Professional, conduct light patrol of FSB Professionals

e. RS schedule: 0700-0800 Admin run from Chu Lai to FSB Professional 0800-1100 resupply of C Co, 1100-1200 Admin run from FSB Professional to Chu Lai

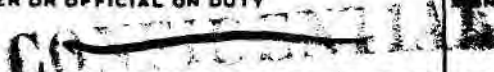
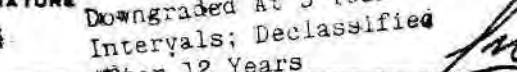
f. Passed to Bdel Hill 052300 by Brown

g. RCN conducts small unit reconnaissance patrol conducts employ MAPs nightly

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

Passed to Bdel Pam 0825 by Brown

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NW 873521By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ Professional BT173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>06 May 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>06 May 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	06 May 71	2400	06 May 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	06 May 71	2400	06 May 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD												
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-146095, 1/1-147070, 1/2-154069, 2/1-151091, 2/2-154089, 3/1-138048, 3/2-137102, B Co CP-225056, 1/1-238064, 1/2-224067, 2/1-218048, 2/2-217046, 3/1-238044, 3/2-238048, C Co CP-212089, 1/1-224104, 1/2-225094, 2/1-214080, 2/2-204079, 3/1-212104, 3/2-204106, D Co Professional, OP1-175086, OP2-178077, OP3-173074, Recon-197053.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
3	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD												
4		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
5	0215		(C) Frm B Co/Request grids 240055, 225041 and 209058 be cleared. Cleared by SFC Aistrop.	DO, S-3, B	GD												
6	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD												
7	0345		(C) D Co OP at 178077 reports movement 800m to the E. Request illumination. Illumination fired.	DO, S-3, 4.2	GD												
8	0355		(C) D Co OP reports negative results from firing of illumination. 81mm HE cleared and fired 800m E of OP location.	DO, S-3, 4.2	GD												
9		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
10	0435		(C) 4.2 expended: 32 Ill; on hand: 71 HE, 43 WP, 65 Ill, 4 OS; 81mm expended: 54 HE on hand: 437 HE, 70 WP, 89 Ill.	DO, S-3	GD												
11	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD												
12		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
13	0650	0655	(C) Sky spots on VC/NVA at 200040, 260040, 260000 and 200000. Clearance requested. Cleared by SFC Aistrop.	DO, S-3	GD												
14	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD												
15	0800	0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde Group 4	GD												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE														
																	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
2NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	06 May 71	2400	06 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
16		0800	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Hull.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
17		0820	(C) Frm C Co/At 0820 at 203105 3/2/C Co had a mech detonate and element heard shouting and reconned by fire resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA, undetermined number of WIA evading to W. Arty blocking fires called in and element is searching area.			DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD
18	0830		(C) NH request DTG 060900-070600 UL 1405, LR 1902, nearest friendly 1800m to N. Frm Bde/Lark: NH is NH #35 reasons SEL, produced combat intelligence prior to D Co insertion on day 07.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
19		0900	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co LP-203105, D Co OP's returned.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
20		0940	(C) LTC Shannon left Professional for Bde to accompany Bde CO to LZ Stinson.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
21	0910	0915	(C) Items from C Co's KIA's on days 6 and 4 backhauled to Professional. To be sent to Chu Lai. Passed to Bde/Lark.			DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD
22	0915	0915	(C) Frm C Co: Follow up spot report: Results of mech detonation were 1 NVA/VC KIA negative weapon, wearing NVA shirt and pants belt and helmet carrying 1 zippo, 1 whistle, 1 razor, 1 bag with NVA poncho and rucksack straps. Believed that 1 VC/NVA evaded to W.			DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD
23		1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-232062, 1/2-216047, 3LP-237049, C Co 1-224095, 2-214080.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
24		1000	(C) Request APD, AC, NH on following grid: 1104-1701-2501-2598-1798-1101-start for suspected enemy infiltration route and to produce combat intelligence.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
25		1045	(C) Sniper Report: 3 snipers in field no shots fired, neg KIA's for last week.			DO, S-2, Bde		GD
26		1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-147470, 2/2-152090, 1/3-139099, 2/3-138099, B Co 1/1-231063, 1/2-215046, 1LP-209050, 1/3-236044, C Co 1/1-223097, 2/1-224095, 2/2-213077, 2LP-208105.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
27		1140	(C) CA and CE request for A, D and 3/b Co passed to Bde/Pane.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/22/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ Professional BF173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	06 May 71	2400	06 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28		1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-143074, 1LP-153076, 2-151091, 3-138101, C Co 2-1-226091, Recon 199056. Passed to Bde/Simon.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
29		1200	(C) Frm A Co/At 1150 at 145070 1/1/A Co found a 250 or 500 lb bomb lying by a stream. There are sandal and barefoot footprints around the bomb. Fuse assembly has been removed; possibly booby trapped; req EOD team ASAP.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
30	1230		(C) LTC Shannon returned to FSB Professional.	DO, S-3	GD		
31		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-147070, 2LP-152095, 3-138102, B Co 1/2-214045, C Co 1LP-922098, 2LP-225089, 1/2-217079, 2/2-210077, 2/3-204105, Recon-199062.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
32		1307	(C) APD boxes 98-20 and 98-21 are cleared for day 7 by LT Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
33		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1LP-155098, B Co 1/3-233045, C Co LP-231080, 1/3-201106.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
34		1040	(C) Late Entry: APD 98-20 UL 2805, LR 3397, DTG 080500-082000 cleared by LT Fogle. AC #33 UL 2914 LR 3609 DTG 080500-082000 cleared by LT Fogle. APD #98-21 1104-1701-2501-2598-1798-1101-start, DTG 070500-072000 cleared by LT Fogle, MACV cleared by Diem.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
35	1420		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Request clearance for AO extension for Tam Ky for 160 RF-PF UL 1611 LR 1909, DTG 080001-102400. Cleared by LTC Shannon.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
36		1500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co LP-175071, LP-157095.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
37	1500		(C) Frm Bde/Richardson: URI at 215078, proximity 705m.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		
38		1515	(C) EOD team requested for 1/A Co has been cancelled. R/S bird will pick up EOD team when it leaves Chu Lai tomorrow morning. A Co informed.	DO, S-3, A	GD		
39		1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1LP-returned, 2LP-154095, 3-141103, B Co CP 227066, 1LP-208047, C Co 1/1-217096, 1/2-223076 all LP's returned, Recon 200061.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CO ~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, ^NNO 873524By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001

06 May 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400

06 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1615		(C) Frm Bde/Cancel RF-PF box; new box DTG 100001-122400, UL 1512, LR 1909 cleared by ITC Shannon.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
41	1616		(C) Frm Bde/Hanes: At 464145 aircraft observed 15 VC/NVA with AK's and mortars in civilian clothes. Gunships are being activated and will be coming up on our push to get clearance.	DO, S-3	GD
42	1700		(C) Frm Bde/Henry: Received readback on documents CIA from C Co KIA on day 4.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
43		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co LP-152094, C Co 1/2-218079, LP-211102.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
44		1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2-152092.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45		1801	(C) Dustoff requested for man in B Co Will not be flown today; request again tomorrow.	DO, S-3, Bde, B	GD
46	1820		(C) Frm Bde/Lark: NH #43 DTG 061900-070600; NH #46 061900-070600; AC #41 070500-07200; AC #42 070500-07200. Cleared by ITC Fozle; clear MACV by Son, Do.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD
47	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
48		1930	(C) Night Locations: A Co CP-146095, 1-147070, 2-152092, 3-139106, B Co CP-225056, 1-1-226067, 2/1-213046, 2/2-209049, 3/1-233045, 3/2-238049, C Co CP-212089, 1/1-218079, 1/2-209078, 2/1-233097, 2/2-227089, 3/1-201106, 3/2-207105. D Co Professional, OP1-173074, OP2-175085, CP3-177076, Recon 208063.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
51	2155		(C) Frm Bde/212556 believed to have been used by enemy in past few years. Found pair of black trousers, section of green silk 6x6, 1 NVA helmet, 1 lb of C-4, 2 tunnels 10x3x4' and 1 4x4x3'.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
52		2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, ^N~~NO~~ 873521

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/22/92

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, ^NND 873541

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 06 MAY 71

~~CONFIDENTIAL'S PORTFOLIO~~ OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 dnf COVERING FROM 061700 TO 071700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

071000 a. A Co extracted from field to FSB Professional
secures FSB Professional thereafter
CP ~~146095~~ CP 146095 until extractionb. B Co conducts squad size S/C operations
in assigned AO, employs MAPs nightly
CP 225066c. C Co conducts squad size S/C operations
in assigned AO, employs MAPs nightly
CP 212089d. D Co secures FSB Professional, 071000
CA into AO via 1705 conducts sqd size
S/C ops, employs MAPs nightly
CP 167051 after insertione. RCV, conduct small unit reconnaissance
patrols, employs MAPs nightly
203067 R tentative

f.

Passed to Bd/1 Panel

by Browne 060730

A.O. Box.

D.C. 41 1404

LR 1802

Rcn 41 1000

COPIES OF PLANS:

DA

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3,

N^o 873541

By RB/VSU

NARA, Date

3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ Professional BE173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	07 May 71	2400	07 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-146095, 1-147 070, 2-152092, 3-139106, B Co CP-225056, 1-226 067, 2/1-213046, 2/2-209049, 3/1-233045, 3/2-238 049, C Co CP-212089, 1/1-218079, 1/2-209078, 2/1 223097, 2/2-227089, 3/1-201106, 3/2-207105, D Co Professional, OP1-174074, OP2-175085, OP3-177 076, Recon 208063.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0005		(C) CA approval for day 7: CA of A & D 1000, AMC reports 0920, 5 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC; CA of B Co plt immediately after A&D, 3 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC.		DO, S-3	GD
4	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
6	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO	GD
7		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
8	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO	GD
9		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO	GD
11	0710		(C) EOD Team ground contact will be Romeo 58: 1/A Co.		DO, S-3	GD
12	0730		(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Pane.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
13	0730		(C) B Co line #69 Mitchell, Blakely extracted to Professional. SFC Phelps informed		DO, S-3, Prof NCO	GD
14		0800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co OP's returned to Professional.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
15		0825	(C) Request LOH 080900-081200; R/S bird 080700-081200.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
16	0825		(C) Resupply of Recon complete.		DO, S-3	GD
17		0830	(C) A, B and D informed of CA and CE push: 44.40; 5 slicks for A and D, 3 slicks for 3/B.		DO, S-3, A, B, D	GD
18		0845	(C) EOD team inserted with 1/A Co. Passed to Bde/Pane.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date

3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK			Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	07 May 71	2400	07 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
19		0900	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's changes: Co A 1-145071, 2-152093, 3-141104, B Co 1-225065.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
20	0935		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Request clearance on NH #35 UL 1405, LR 1502 DTG 071900-080600.					
			Negative clearance by LT Fogle: D Co in area. NH box UL 1701, LR 2598 clear for same DTG by LT Fogle.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
21		0950	(C) EOD team extracted after accomplishing mission. Passed to Bde/Pane.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
22		1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co LP-222098, LP-214088.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
23		1015	(C) At 1010 at 209079 2/2/C Co hit a booby trap. Livingston, Ellis R., 460-90-7558 and Young, Michael A., 418-52-5840 received leg wounds. Dustoff called 1015 and complete 1035. Passed to Bde/Pane and to pad to relay to rear.			DO, S-1, S-3, Bde		GD
24	1030		(C) Frm Bde/JBL: Need clearance on grid 248104 for Arty until 071700. Cleared by LT Fogle. C Co informed.			DO, S-3, C, Bde		GD
25	1020		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: ROK people have been instructed to clear 4-3 CMD net.			DO, S-3		GD
26		1100	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
27		1105	(C) At 1100 at 201064 man from Recon SGT Elizalde, Francisco, 555-80-4877 bitten by snake. Dustoff req 1105, complete 1125.			DO, S-1, S-3, Bde		GD
28		1105	(C) At 1105 at 222064 man from 1/B Co Buckwald, Michael, 530-38-5199 was cut by machete. Dustoff req 1105 (same bird as Recon) and complete at 1130.			DO, S-1, S-3, Bde		GD
29		1125	(C) LOH released. Passed to Bde/Simon			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
30		1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/3-199058, C Co LP-220095, LP-228087, 2/3-210105, LP-217091, D Co 1-168040, 2-158051, 3-178028.			M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD
31		1200	(C) R/S bird released. Passed to Bde/Pane.			DO, S-3, Bde		GD
32	1215		(C) Frm MACV: Ref grid 315117 (SEL) req clearance ASAP-071800. Clear/LT Fogle.			DO, S-3, MACV		GD
33	1230	1230	(C) Frm Bde/Rickenback: URI 217142 at 0930; C Co informed.			DO, S-2, S-3, C		GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BARK		LZ Professional HP173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	07 May 71	2400	07 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
34		1235	(C) MAP Report: None detonated; negative results. Passed to Bde/Rickenback.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
35	0945	1200	(C) Late Entry: KCS payroll must be picked up today. How many KCS do you need to bring up to strength. Make arrangements w/KCS when we pick up payroll. Passed to rear/IT				
			Foot will pick up as soon as he arrives from Duc Pho. CPT Post not worried about KCS yet.	DO, S-2, Rear		GD	
36	0945	1255	(C) CA of A and D Co's and 3/B Co: AMC at 0945, slicks at 1051; B Co: PZ1&2 1100 LZ4 1106; D Co PZ 1120 LZ1 1125, PZ 1135, LZ2 1140, PZ 1220, LZ3 1225; A Co: LZ 1242 PZ3 1237, LZ 1235 PZ4 1230, LZ 1248 PZ5 1243, LZ 1255 PZ6 1250. CA complete at 1255.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
37		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co Professional, B Co CP-220058, 1/2-211049, 2/2-209046, C Co LP-226084, 2/3-198104, D Co CP/1-168041, 2-158051, 3-178028, Recon 199068.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
38		1322	(C) To Bde/Hanes: APD 98-22 AC #32, #32, #36, #39 DTG 080500-082000. Cleared by IT Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
39		1310	(C) NH UL1701, LR 2598 suspected enemy infiltration route to produce intel for possible troop insertion. Clear/IT Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde		GD	
40		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co CP-169041, 1-168044, 3-158054, Recon 195073.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
41	1430	1445	(C) Frm C Co: At 1010 at 209079 element came upon old NDP and while searching area one man stepped on pressure type booby trap. Conical crater 1 1/2' dia, 8" deep results were 2 US WIA: 1 severe leg wound, 1 shrapnel in thigh; both evacuated.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
42	1450	1458	(C) Frm Recon: At 1425 at 195073 element spotted 1 hooch; as element was moving to hooch 1 VC/NVA came down trail and was engaged resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 ruck, 2 NVA ponchos, 1 rice knife, 1 pair black PJ's 3 GI canteens CIA. Hooch was 6x6x6', one tunnel 8x10' and 1 small garden. 3 trails: 1 E-W 2 N-S all well used. KIA wearing black shirt Khaki pants, no ID or documents, no weapon. Hooch destroyed.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
43		1500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc ch's: C Co 1/3 215103, D Co CP/1-169042, 1/2-177028, 3-158051.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

By RB/VSU

NARA, Date 3/42/92

0001 07 May 71 2400 07 May 71

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf.
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 07 May 71TO
HOUR DATE
2400 07 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1520		(C) All elements informed to stay out of old NDP's; each element will comply.	DO,S-3	GD
45	1550	1615	(C) ADC-M arrived at 1550 and departed Professional at 1615.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
46		1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co CP-219056, LP-219066, 1/3-201061, 2-3-300059, Co C LP-216080, LP-217104, D Co CP/1-170043, 2-176030, 2/3-159061.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
47		1640	(C) LRRP Box UL 3508, LR 3903 DTG 08 0600-131800 cleared/MAJ Frakes.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
48	1640	1700	(C) Gunship checked in to work AC box 98-20 with negative findings.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
49		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co LP-214103, D Co 1-170048, 1/2-176032, 2/2-176036 Recon 193074.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
50		1730	(C) KCS payroll being picked up by IT Foot. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
51	1700		(C) Late Entry: CMD frequency change complete. Commo checked with all elements.	DO,S-3	GD
52		1800	(C) New APO: 96374 sent to all elements.	DO,S-3,A,B,C,D,E	GD
53		1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co 1/1-171048, 1/2-168048, 3/1-156062.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
54	1900		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
55	1930	1950	(C) Fm D Co: at 1900 at 176033 1/2/D found fresh tracks on N-S trail, 2 spider holes 2x2 1/2', hooch 8x8x6', 2x3' tunnel., no items of military value. Had been used last 24 hrs by 2-3 persons. Will ambush with mechs.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
56	1935	1945	(C) Night Locations: A Co CP Professional OP1-168079, OP2-175076, B Co CP-219056, 1/1-223097, 1/2-227089, 2/1-218079, 2/2-209078, 3/1-207104, 3/2-197104, C Co CP-212089, 1/1-223097, 1/2-227089, 2/1-218079, 2/2-209079, 3/1-207104, 3/2-197104, D Co CP-171043, 1/1-171045, 1/2-168048, 2/1-176032, 2/2-175033, 3/1-156062, 3/2-159061. Passed to Bde/Hatfield.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
57		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
58		2015	(C) In reference to Night Hawk box UL 1701, LR 2598. Box cleared with MACV by Duong.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/22/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

07 May 71

2400

07 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
60	2110		(C) Fm Bde/Truce in effect; suspension of offensive operations 081200-091200. 2.-Rules of engagement: (a) React defensively against any violations that affect friendly forces. (b) Don't initiate air or ground offensive operations directed at enemy forces. (c) Each commander is directed to take all actions necessary for self defensive of forces These actions will be limited to following: (1) Illumination; (2) Defensive ambushes on routes of approach to forward forces; (3) Intensify aerial recon and ground patrolling in area containing potential enemy concentrations and along enemy locations. Helicopter gunship cover of convoy and other movements, counter battery fire; (4) Friendly forces in contact as result of VC/NVA attack are to break or decrease the intensity until enemy forces withdraw; (5) Commanders at all levels are to insure that all US forces are retained in high state of readiness; (6) Interdiction forces are not to be conducted. 3.-No public announcement is to be made concerning the truce and/or these instructions. Refer all persons making inquiries to Bde Headquarters. 4.-Report all truce violations to Bde HQ. MAJ Frakes will inform companies personally.		
61		2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
62	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
63		2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: At 1010 at 222064 C Co had 2 US WIA as a result of hitting a booby trap. A Co was CA'd to field and D Co brought in to secure Professional. CA complete at 1255. At 1425 at 195073 Recon spotted and engaged 1 VC/NVA on a trail resulting in 1 VC/KIA. 1 hooch 6x6x6' was found in the area and destroyed. Received rules of engagement from Bde concerning truce 081200-091200 Message will be passed to companies by MAJ Frakes.		
64	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

Robert A Frakes

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/22/92

NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 070130

~~COMMANDER'S FOREIGN OR~~ DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 dnf COVERING FROM 071200 TO 081700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co secures FSB Professionals, conduct light patrol around FSB Professionals

b. B Co conduct sgd sgs S/C ops in assigned AO, employ MAPs nightly CP at 218059

c. C Co conduct sgd sgs S/C ops in assigned AO, employ MAPs nightly CP at 212059

d. D Co conduct sgd sgs S/C ops in assigned AO, employ MAPs nightly CP at 174647

e. Rep conduct small unit reconnaissance patrol, employ MAPs nightly, CP at 190015

f. Passed to Bde / Panel
by Broome 0708245

CONFIDENTIAL

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional B1173078	FROM HOUR: 0001 DATE: 08 May 71		TO HOUR: 2400 DATE: 08 May 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co Professional, LP1 169078, LP2-175076, B Co CP-219056, 1-220063, 2/1-210046, 2/2-205045, 3/1-200063, 3/2-200059, C Co CP-212089, 1/1-223097, 1/2-227089, 2/1-218079, 2/2-209079, 3/1-207104, 3/2-197104, D Co CP-171043, 1/1-171045, 1/2-168048, 2/1-176032, 2/2-175033, 3/1-156062, 3/2-159061.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
3	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
4		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
5	0230	0400	(C) Stand To.	DO, S-3	GD	
6		0235	(C) R/S Schedule for day 8 passed to Bde/Hall.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
7	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
8		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
9	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
10	0545		(C) 4.2 report: On hand: 103 HE, 26 Ill, 43 WP, 4 CS; expended: 20 HE, 22 Ill, 3 missions. 81mm on hand: 342 HE, 194 Ill, 70 WP; expended: 36 HE.	DO, S-3	GD	
11	0550		(C) APD 98-22 UL 3804, LR 4294, 08 0600-081800 cleared/IT Deverick. Clear/MACV by NAM.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD	
12		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
13	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD	
14	0730	0730	(C) Blade time: LOH 091400-091700; RS 090700-091200. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
15		0730	(C) Daily plans passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD	
16		0710	(C) Late Entry: ITC Shannon left Professional for B Co CP.	DO, S-3	GD	
17		0800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/2-211044, 2/2-206046, 3-200063.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	
18		0900	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 4-213089.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 YearsDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782-565

2-06

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/22/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 08 May 71

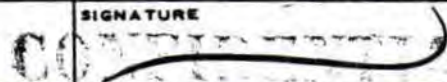
2400 08 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co Professional, LP1-169078, LP2-175076, B Co CP-219056, 1-220063, 2/210046, 2/2-205045, 3/1-200063, 3/2-200059, C Co CP-212089, 1/1-223097, 1/2-227089, 2/1-218079, 2/2209079, 3/1-207104, 3/2-197104, D Co CP-171043, 1/1-171045, 1/2-168048, 2/1-176032, 2/2-175033, 3/1-156062, 3/2-159061.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
4		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0230	0400	(C) Stand To.	DO, S-3	GD
6		0235	(C) R/S Schedule for day 8 passed to Bde/Hall.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
7	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
8		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
10	0545		(C) 4.2 report: On hand: 103 HE, 26 ILL, 43 WP, 4 CS; expended: 20 HE, 22 ILL, 3 missions. 81mm on hand: 342 HE, 194 ILL, 70 WP; expended: 36 HE.	DO, S-3	GD
11		0550	(C) APD 98-22 UL 3804, LR 4294, 080600 to 081800 cleared/IT Deverick; awaiting clearance from MACV. Clear MACV/Nam.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD
12		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
13	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
14	0730	0730	(C) Blade time: LOH 091400-091700; RS 090700-091200. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
15		0730	(U) Daily plans passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
16		0710	(C) Late Entry: LTC Shannon left Professional for B Co CP.	DO, S-3	GD
17		0800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/2-211044, 2/2-206046, 3-200063.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18		0900	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 4-213089.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VswNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					2	4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	08 May 71	2400	08 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
19		0900	(C) AC 32 UL 2805, LR 3397; AC 36 UL 1402, LR 1997; AC 39 UL 2202, LR 2807; APD 98-22 UL 3804, LR 4394. Cleared/IT Fogle for 09 0500-092000.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
20		0900	(C) NH 35 UL 1701, LR 2598, DTG: 08 1900-090600. Clear/IT Fogle.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21	0920		(C) Frm Bde/LRRP insertion, teams Maine and Montana at 0845 into 361041 (box 18) cold LZ.		DO, S-3, M	GD
22	0925		(C) LTC Shannon returned to Professional.		DO, S-3	GD
23		1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 1/2-211076, LP-195104, D Co 2/1-168047, 2/3-160059.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
24	1000		(C) ADC-S and aide arrived at FSB Professional. Passed to Bde/Hanes.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
25		1035	(C) AC 31 (same as APD 98-22) and APD 98-24 UL 2410, LR 3003, 090900-092000 clear/IT Fogle.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26	1045		(C) Frm Bde/Hanes: URI at 193040, Bn size radius 250m or less. Arty fired and complete at 1110. 10 rds 155mm; 36 rds 105mm.		DO, S-2, S-3, Arty	GD
27	1210		(C) Frm pad/R/S bird 1300-1700.		DO, S-3	GD
28		1235	(C) 1100 loc's not passed to Bde due to neg commo: B Co LP-117057, 2/2-207048, C Co 1/1-224098, 2/1-227092, 2/1-221068, 2/2-204071, 3/1-209106, D Co 1/1-174046, 1/2-167046, 2/1-178034, 2/2-175034, 3/2-161060, Recon-190072. Loc's for 1200: C Co 1/1-224099, 3/1-207105, D Co 1/2-168049, 3/1-154086, 3/2-162062, Recon 190074.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
29		1235	(C) At 1045 at 178034 1/2/D Co found 1 4x4' hooch 2 months old with a fire believed to be 24 hrs old. Found 1 zip-gun type weapon still with element. Trail E-W showed no signs of recent use. Passed to Bde/Pane.		DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
30		1240	(C) Informed all units of defensive positions for Buddha's Birthday Truce.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
31		1040	(C) Late Entry: ADC-S left Professional.		DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Declassified
IS OBSOLETE

By RB/1SuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.BASE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 08 May 71

2400 08 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1245		(C) Frm Bde/Hanes: Rec'd intell from Bde concerning VC demonstrations along QL-1 10-25 May.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
33		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 2/1-210042, 2/2-207051, 3/1-198058, LP-196058, C Co CP-213090, 2/2-210084, 3/1-210100, D Co 1/1-176046, 2/1-180032, 3/1-157067, Recon-184072.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
34	1345		(C) Frm Bde/Hanes; LRRP team in AO at 360044; Nitrate Magpie on 61.50; coordinated and gave them our CID push.	DO, S-3, LRRP, M	GD
35		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co 1/1-178046, 1/2-168052, 2/2-178034, 3/1-158068.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
36		1405	(U) MAP Report passed to Bde/Simon.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1420	(C) Passed req from D Co to Bde: Req to know if there were any ARVN operations vic 176034 within last month.	DO, S-3, Bde, D	GD
38	1420		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: Send bird to Tam Ky to bring back SFC Westbrook from Professional to Nui Hau Duc with MAJ Frakes for coordination.	DO, S-3	GD
39	1430		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: R/S for 090700-09 1200.	DO, S-3	GD
40		1500	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/2-223065, 2/1-208042, 2/2-205049, D Co 1/1-178048, 3/2-163060, Recon LP-185067.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41	1505		(C) Frm Bde/Hanes: LRRP team Maine & Montana at 357046.	DO, S-3, M	GD
42		1600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
43		1700	(C) NH 43; NH 46 clear/Lt Fogle. Clear MACV/Diem.	DO, S-3, Bde, MACV	GD
44		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co 2/1-182031.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
45	1730		(C) Bird reported on station for AC 36 understood cease fire arrangement. Passed to Bde/Small.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46		1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 3/1-202059.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
47		1810	(C) AC bird broke station: 11 bunkers 5x6' at 185999; 1 bunker 6x6' at 178997.	DO, S-3, S-2, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Group 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3

N^o ND 873521

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE

8 May 71

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 COVERING FROM 081700 TO 091700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co secures FSB Professionals, conduct light
Patrol of FSB Professionalsb. B Co Conducts squad size 3/C ops
in assigned AO (CP at 219056) employ
MARS nightlyc. C Co Conducts squad size 3/C ops
in assigned AO (CP 212059) employ MARS
nightlyd. D Co Conducts squad size 3/C ops
in assigned AO (CP 171043) employ
MARS nightlye. RCV secures FSB Professionals conduct
reconnaissance patrol of FSB Professionals

f.

3. COORDINATING OPERATIONS:

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT 173078	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>09 May 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>09 May 71</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	09 May 71	2400	09 May 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	09 May 71	2400	09 May 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD												
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co Professional, LP1-171083, LP2-176077, B Co CP-219056, 1/1-223065, 1/2-221062, 2/1-208041, 2/2-205049, 3-202059, C Co CP-213090, 1/1-224099, 1/2-227093, 2/1-221078, 2/2-212080, 3/1-210106, 3/2-197104, D Co CP-171043, 1/1-178048, 1/2-168051, 2/1-182031, 2/2-178034, 3/1-158068, 3/2-163066, Recon 183072.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
3	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD												
4		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
5	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD												
6		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
7	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD												
8		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
9		0600	(C) APD UL 2410 LR 3003, 091200-091900 clear/Lt Deverick. APD Box 98-24.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD												
10	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO,	GD												
11	0725		(C) Expenditures: 4.2: 19 Ill; on hand 303 HE, 43 WP, 117 Ill, 4 CS; 81mm on hand: 741 HE, 70 WP, 194 Ill.	DO, S-3	GD												
12	0640		(C) Late Entry: Frm C Co/Will send in 3 men on R/s today: 2 for R&R 12 May; 1 with bleeding ulcer.	DO, S-3	GD												
13		0755	(C) Passed to B Co/Line #25 Klinecicz, James W., SGT report to Chu Lai ASAP for interview.	DO, S-3, B	GD												
14		0800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD												
15	0810	0810	(C) Frm B Co CP to B Co rear/Have all people who stayed at Duc Pho for clean up report to field ASAP.	DO, S-3, B	GD												
16	0810	0810	(C) COL Smith wants to meet with A Co today. Passed to A Co.	DO, S-3, A	GD												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER			SIGNATURE														

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	09 May 71	2400	09 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0810		(C) Frm Bde/Smith: LRRP team at 357 045 is now Backlash Snowcap on 44.75.	DO, S-3, M	GD
18	0820	0820	(C) Bde CO and S-3 will visit C Co in 20 minutes. C Co informed.	DO, S-3, C	GD
19	0830	0830	(C) Frm S-1/Have A Co line #66 Lawson Samuel K. and #82 Shipp, Norven K. come to Chu Lai ASAP. A Co informed.	DO, S-3, A	GD
20		0840	(C) Req LOH 101300-101600 and R/S bird 100700-101200.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		0900	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
22	0910		(C) Bde CO and S-3 arrived at C Co.	DO, S-3	GD
23		0800	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Pane. Late Entry.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24		1000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
25		1005	(C) Bde CO arrived at Professional. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26	1050		(C) Gunship on station for APD 98-24. Passed rules of cease fire.	DO, S-3	GD
27		1100	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Recon 179073.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28		1110	(C) Gunship completed APD 98-24. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29		1115	(U) Firebase construction report passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30		1120	(U) MAP Report passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
31		1130	(C) Frm D Co/At 0920 at 179032, 1/2/D Co had a mech detonate resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA, 20 yrs old, wearing khaki pants and blk shirt, Ho Chi Minh sandals, baseball cap with #22/59 on front, carrying claymore bag with 2 tubes of LSA, 1 recently used cleaning rod, hammock, 2 rolls of plastic, small bag of rice 1 soup dish, 1 lid marijuana, trip wire scissors, sewing kit, lighter with chain. Was on E-W trail moving W with documents and no weapon. All equipment and documents will be backhauled to Professional. Passed to Bde/Simon.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
32		1130	(C) Frm D Co/At 0940 at 178036 2/2/D Co had a mech detonate resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA moving N on N-S trail; neg weapon or document; 1 canteen rice wine CIA, wearing black shorts.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

COA

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	09 May 71	2400	09 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
33		1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 1/1-226098, 2/1-226093, 1/2-216077.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
34	1200		(C) Frm Bde/Hart: APD hotspots; heavy 281102; medium 245080, 255081, 259097, 281088, 285072, 258107; continuous readings 240045-238049, 258066-255072, 249089-245092, 271095-276098	DO, S-2, S-3		GD	
35		1210	(C) AC 33 UL 2410, LR 3003; AC 36 UL 1402, LR 1997; APD 98-21 1104-1701-2501-2598-1798-1101-start. All for 100500-102000. Clear/Fogle; clear MACV/Diem.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde		GD	
36	1215		(C) URI at 194015; Bn CP; radius 250-500m; intercepted at 1000. Arty fired and D Co informed.	DO, S-2, S-3, Arty, D		GD	
37	1230		(C) SFC Westbrook cannot get secure radio to work; requests a commo man come to his location.	DO, S-3		GD	
38		1300	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co LP-215091, D Co 1/1-178050, 2/1-168048, Recon 168048.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
39		1340	(C) To Bde/Pane: LRRP box 23 UL 4816, LR 5014; 101830-111830; LRRP box 15 UL 3804, LR 3903; 110600-211800 clear/Frakes; clear MACV/Son.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde		GD	
40		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-219065, 1/2-210095, 1/3-197062, C Co 2/1-230092, 2/2-216070, 1/3-203106, D Co 1/1-177052 2/1-173045, LP-175031, LP-188035, Recon 177071.	M, Arty, DO, Bde		GD	
41		1410	(C) LTC Shannon and MAJ Frakes left Professional.	DO, S-3		GD	
42	1435		(C) Gunship reported on station for AC 36. Request clearance to 12 grid line; clear/Fogle.	DO, S-3		GD	
43		1450	(C) At 216077 at 1410, 1/2/D Co while waiting on LZ for extraction of intell had 1 VC/NVA sneak up; element spotted him and engaged resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA wearing black pants, blue shirt, no shoes, 50 yrs old, no trails in area, no weapon or documents.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde		GD	
44	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co CP-216057, 1/1-219066, 1/2-221078, LP-203104, LP-216090, D Co 1/1-177053, 1/3-165064.	M, Arty, DO		GD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSUNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCXLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	09 May 71	2400	09 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		1512	(C) Gunship engaged 1 hooch with new bunker, signs of recent use at 144000. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46	1550		(C) A/G frequency changed to Gimlet Subject on 36.35.	DO, S-3	GD
47		1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48		1630	(C) LTC Shannon and MAJ Frakes returned to Professional.	DO, S-3	GD
49		1700	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's changes: Co B 1/1-216066, D Co 1/1-177054, 1/2-175041.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50		1800	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51		1815	(C) HH 43 clear/Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
52	1545		(C) Late Entry: Gunship spotted fish trap. Destroyed. same..	DO, S-3	GD
53		1925	(C) APD 44 UL 2003, LR 2597, 100500-102000, 6 clear/Fogle-Thanh. Night Hawk 36 UL 2410-3003 Clearance/Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
54	2000		(C) At 166063 2/3/D heard movement S HL 15m SAF employed. Movement ceased-will check at first light.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
55		2015	(C) AC 41 4307 to 4807-5301-5693-4893 4796-4000-start; 100500-102000 clear/Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
56		2045	(C) Final Locations: A Co PSB Pro, B Co CP-216057, 1/1-216067, 1/2-220069, 2/1-210050 2/2-201052, 3-198064, C Co CP-213090, 1/1-226098 1/2-227095, 2/1-221078, 2/2-216079, 3/1-210106, 3/2-203106, D Co CP-171043, 1/1-177054, 1/2-173050, 2/1-172051, 2/2-181034, 3/1-157064, 3/2-166063, Recon 178074.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
57	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
58		2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
59		2240	(C) Blade time use passed to Bde: RS D Co 0700-1000; 1000-1200 admin runs.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
60		2245	(C) Documents captured today will be backhauled tomorrow. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
61	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 09 MAY 71COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)1. UNIT 4-3 COVERING FROM 07100 TO 10100

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. ACo secures FSB professionally, conduct
light patrol of FSB professionalb. BCo conduct search area S/C ops
in assigned AO (CP 216057) employ
MABs nightc. CCo conduct search area S/C ops
in assigned AO (CP 213090) employ
MABs nightd. DCo conduct search area S/C ops
in assigned AO (CP 171043) employ MABs
nighte. RCo conduct SRRP in assigned AO
CP 173072 employ MABs night

f.

3. SUMMARY OF ACTIONS:

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4								
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED										
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional HF173078	<div style="text-align: center;">CONFIDENTIAL</div> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>FROM</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>TO</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>10 May 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>10 May 71</td> </tr> </table>			FROM	DATE	TO	DATE	0001	10 May 71	2400	10 May 71
FROM	DATE	TO	DATE										
0001	10 May 71	2400	10 May 71										
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS								
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD								
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co Professional, LP1-171083, LP2-176077, B Co CP 216057, 1/1-216067, 1/2-220069, 2/1-210050, 2/2-201052, 3-198064, C Co CP-213090, 1/1-226098, 1/2-227093, 2/1-221078, 2/2-216079, 3/1-210106, 3/2-203106, D Co CP-171043, 1/1-177054, 1/2-173050, 2/1-182031, 2/2-181034, 3/1-157064, 3/2-166063, Recon-178074.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD								
3	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD								
4		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD								
5	0230	0400	(C) Stand to on LZ Professional.	DO, S-3	GD								
6	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD								
7		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD								
8	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD								
9	0530		(C) 4.2 on hand: 239 HE, 43 WP, 117 Ill, 4 CS; expended: 64 HE in 3 missions; 81 on hand: 696 HE, 69 WP, 194 Ill; expended: 45 HE, 1 WP.	DO, S-3	GD								
10		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD								
11	0700		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD								
12		0710	(U) MAP Report passed to Bde/Wright.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD								
13		0715	(C) Req LOH 111300-111600, R/S bird sometime (0700-1200). Bde/Hull.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD								
14		0715	(C) CO's plans to Bde/Hull.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD								
15		0805	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD								
16		0805	(U) Construction Report to Bde/Hull.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD								
17	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD								
18		0930	(C) CA and CE request sent to Bde/Poland.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD								
19	0930		(C) Gunship on station for APD 44; rules of engagement and proximity passed.	DO, S-3	GD								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE										
<small>Approved for Release by NSA on 09-11-2013 pursuant to E.O. 13526</small> Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			<div style="text-align: center;">CONFIDENTIAL</div>										

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 10 May 71 2400 10 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20		0935	(C) NH 36 UL 2410, LR 3003; 101900-110600 clear/Fogle; MACV clear/Diem.	DO,S-3,MACV,Bde	GD
21		1000	(C) Cleared grids 158092 and 192085 for MACV until 101830/Fogle.	DO,S-3,MACV	GD
22	0730	0815	(C) Late Entry: ITC Shannon left FSB Professional for C Co and returned at 0815.	DO,S-3	GD
23		1000	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-215067, 1/2-211069, 3-200064, C Co 1/1-227106.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
24		1005	(C) Gunship broke station.	DO,S-3	GD
25		1045	(C) AC 34 UL 2310, LR 3003; 110500-112000 clear/Fogle; MACV clear/Diem. APD 98-21 UL 2396, LR 3290; 110500-11200 clear/Fogle; MACV clear/Lan.	DO,S-3,MACV,Bde	GD
26	1055		(C) Gunship reported on station for AC 35, rules of engagement and nearest friendly passed/Fogle.	DO,S-3	GD
27	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's changes: Co B 1/2-217068, 2/1-206051, 2/2-198055, C Co 1/2-223090, LP-223078, 3/1-210104.	M,Arty,DO	GD
28	1020		(C) Late Entry: ADC-M arrived at LZ Professional. Passed to Bde/Simon.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
29	1130		(C) Frn Gunship/Possible cache site 294073 and camouflage hooch 296073, old bunker 289068; targets clear/Fogle.	DO,S-3	GD
30		1135	(C) ADC-M left Professional; Well pleased with construction of firebase.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
31	1150		(C) Gunship reported from AC 33; 294073 possible cache site, 285080 camouflaged hooch, 291076 7' high speed trails in all directions, 290080 numerous footprints northern direction, 285085 single S-W trail. Bird broke station.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
32		1150	(U) Sniper Report to Bde/Hull.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
33		1200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-214066, 3-203066.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
34	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 2/1-223077.	M,Arty,DO	GD
35		1315	(C) ITC Shannon left Professional for visual reconnaissance.	DO,S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

100011 10 May 71

2400

10 May 71

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36		1400	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co LP-215069, C Co LP-222088, LP-218093.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 2/1-206052, C Co LP-231103.	M, Arty, DO	GD
38	1520	1600	(C) CG of XXIV Corps visited FSB Professional at 1520 and left at 1600.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
39	1520	1600	(C) Dustoff requested for D Co #172 Clare, Douglas M. at 1520 for heat exhaustion. Dustoff completed at 1600.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1600	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: D Co 2/1-177029.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41	1615		(C) Frm Bde/Small; Blade time for day 11: R/S 0700-1200; LOH 1300-1600.	DO, S-3	GD
42	1645		(C) Received agent report from Bde.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
43	1700		(C) LRRP team Maine and Montana at 359027.	DO, S-3, M	GD
44	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co LP-199069, D Co 1/2-166046, 2/1-178027, 2/2-175033, 3/1-170065, 3/2-166060.	M, Arty, DO	GD
45		1700	(C) Change in A Co strength passed to Bde/Pane: LZ1-52, LZ2-20 and LZ3-21.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46		1705	(C) NH 43 clear/Fogle; MACV clear/Diem DTG 101900-110600.	DO, S-3, MACV, Bde	GD
47		1725	(U) Battlefield police report passed to Bde/Simon.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
48		1800	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-213066, 2/1-204050, 2/2-209055, 3/1-202066, C Co 1/2-223092, 3/2-202107, D Co CP-173044, 1/1-173050, 1/2-169047, 2/2-177033, 3/2-169059.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49	1830		(C) Frm Bde/Need 4-3 and political clearance on AC boxes (DTG 110500-11200) 41, 36 UI 2003, IR 2597, 44 UI 2312, IR 3005/ clearance initials: 36 May, 44 LVC, 41 CHAC/Fogle.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
50	1940		(C) Frm Bde/Contact SGT Scott, B/26 Engineers. Bde XO wishes to speak with him 14 1745 May at Bde to discuss fire base inspection on 19 May. Message passed.	DO, S-3, Eng	GD
51		2030	(C) Professional strength: 195 passed to rear.	DO, S-1	GD
52	2115		(C) 5+2+1 for CA of A and B Co; AMC at 1500; slicks at 1530. Passed to A and B Co.	DO, S-3, A, B	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)DATE 10/11/71

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS

(notate which)

1. UNIT A-3 Inf COVERING FROM 10/1900 TO 11/1900

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. ACo secures FSB Professionals, conduct CA in AO UL 1602 LR 2397 (conduct squad sig SIC ops in assigned AO (CP 183006))

b. BCo conduct squad sig SIC ops in assigned AO (CP 21605) employ MAPs nightly, conduct CE to FSB Professionals, conduct light patrol of FSB Professionals

c. CCo conduct squad sig SIC ops in assigned AO (CP 21300) employ MAPs nightly

d. DCo conduct squad sig SIC ops in assigned AO (CP 0171043) employ MAPs nightly

e. RIN conduct SRRP in assigned AO (CP 178074) employ MAPs nightly

f.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCCK		LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED FROM DATE 11 May 71 TO DATE 11 May 71 HOUR 2400		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0002		(C) Loc-A Co-IP-1-171083, IP-2-176077, Company at FSB Professional. B Co. CP-216057 1/1-213066, 1/2-217068, 2/1-205049, 2/2-199-054, 3/1-202066, 3/2-same, C Co. CP-213090, 1/1-227106, 1/2-223092, 2/2-223077, 2/1-216079 3/1-210104, 3/2-202107, D CP-173044, 1/1-173050 1/2-169047, 2/1-179027, 2/2-177033, 3/1-170065 3/2-169059.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
3	0100		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	M, Arty, DO.	CL
4		0200	(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
5	0300		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn Sitrep neg.	M, Arty, DO.	CL
6	0300		(C) Breakdown of blade time. 0700-1000 hours. RS 1000- Admin runs - 1000-1200.	DO, S-3, S-4	CL
7	0400		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL
8	0430		(C) 4.2 on hand - 188HE, 42WP, 95ILL, 4CS, Exp - 1WP, 5THE, 5ILL, 3 Missing. 81mm on hand - 649HE, 68WP, 94ILL, Exp - 1WP, 47HE.	DO, S-3	CL
9	0500		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, S-3.	CL
10		0600	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde.	CL
11	0730		(C) LRRP Team inserted at 388034, CS-Arkansas. Eff. 16 May.	M, Arty, S-3, DO.	CL
12	0750		(C) IDH time 0800-1000.	DO, S-3	CL
13	0755		(C) ARVN req. time extension on RF-PF Box, until 142400. UL-1512, LR-1902, App. Major Frakes.	DO, S-3	CL
14		0800	(C) Locations same Bde/Hull.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
15	0830		(C) Daily plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
16	0835		(C) LRRP teams Tenn and Ore inserted into LRRP box 26 from Bde/Hull.	M, Arty, DO.	CL
17		0835	(C) Map report to Bde/Pane.	DO, Bde.	CL
			59 MAP's employed, zero detonations.	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJOR INF.			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

2-06

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th BN 3rd Inf.

AVDF-BCCK

LOCATION

IZ Professional

BT1737A

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

0001

11 May 71

TO

2400

DATE

11 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18		0845	(C) IOH request 121300-121600, RS-120700-121200 Bde/Hull.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
19	0900		(C) Loc. D Co 1/2-170047, C Co LP-215090, Bde/Small.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
20		0905	(C) Weekly Plans to Bde/Hull.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
21	0905		(C) IOH to be on station at 110930, to be released 111230.	DO, S-3.	CL
22	1000		(C) IOH on station, S-3 departed VR.	DO, S-3.	CL
23		1000	(C) Locations, B Co-1/1-213067, 2/2-204053, 3-201067, C Co-LP-224096, LP-221079, D Co 1/2-172048, 2/1-182027, Bde/Small.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
24		1000	(C) C Co-3/2 at 201105 had MAP detonate, 2 confirmed VC/NVA KIA, Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
25	1030		(C) MACV frequent change 67.70 CS-Sweet-Straw.	DO, S-3	CL
26		1045	(C) Requested APD 98-27 UL0902-IR-1693, and AC36, UL1907, LR2503, DTG120600-122000, BDE/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
27	1100		(C) Loc. D Co. 2/1-179035.	DO, Arty, M,	CL
28	1120		(C) Ref. Item # 24, C Co at 111000, location 201105 had map detonate, 2 VC/NVA KIA both 30yrs. old one wearing green NVA shirt & blue shorts, other wearing NVA green shirt & trousers, both had ACM sandals. One 30cal. carbine, CIA (ser.#270664), One magazine w/10 rounds, one rice knife, neg documents, both moving East on an East-West Trail.	DO, S-2, S-3.	CL
29	1150		(C) From Bde-Lark, request LRRP box 18 to supersede old AO, DTG 131800 to 161800, UL 3505 LR 3704, Reason radio relay team.	DO, S-3, M,	CL
30		1200	(C) Locations: C Co LP-222104, 1/2-226098, LP208101, 3/2-204104, D Co. 2/1-183028 1/2, 181034, 3/1-172060, Bde/Pane.	Bde. DO, S-3, Arty, M	CL
31		1220	(C) NH 36, UL2410, LR3003, 111900-120600 approved LT. FGL. MAC-V DUONG Bde/Pane	DO, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
32		1220	(C) Request APD 98-27 UL0902, IR1693 & AC36 UL1907, LR2503, MAC-V DUONG Bde/Pane	DO, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.			3		5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th BN 3rd INF. AVDF-BCQK		LZ-Professional BT173078		<div style="text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">CONFIDENTIAL</div>		
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		
ITEM NO.	IN OUT					
33	1240	(C) Ref. Item #29, approved Maj. Frakes, Bde/Pane.		DO, S-3, Bde.	CL	
34	1240	(C) AC 31 DTG 120500 to 122000 UL3311 IR3806 approved LIT. Eagle MAC-V DUONG Bde/Small		DO, S-3, Bde.	CL	
35	1300	(C) Locations C Co. 3/2-206103, D Co. 3/2-170058.		DO, M, ARTY, S-3	CL	
36	1400	(C) Loc. C Co-3/2-206104, D Co. 3/2 170058 Bde/Small.		DO, M, Art, Bde	CL	
37	1430	(C) Bde Co. Col. Smith arrives FSB Professional, Bde/Small.		DO, Bde.	CL	
38	1450	(C) Bde Co. Col. Smith Departs FSB Professional, Bde/Small.		DO, Bde.	CL	
39	1500	(C) Loc. C Co, LP-226091, D Co 1/2 176054, 2/1-182029, 3/1-176061, 3/2-175050.		DO, M, Art, S-3	CL	
40	1450	(C) Intell received from Bde/Hane.		DO, S-2, S-3	CL	
41	1525	(C) D Co 2/2 at 111415 vic 184029, found 3 bunkers, 2yrs. old, 1 being rebuilt.		DO, S-3	CL	
42	1525	(C) D Co 2/2 placed MAPs in area and has moved off to await results, dimensions—6ft. by 4ft. by 4ft.		DO, S-3	CL	
43	1530	(C) Ref. Item #41 & 42 passed to Bde/Pane.		DO, S-3, Bde	CL	
44	1505	(C) Late Entry—SFC Westbrook is liaison at Nu Hau Duc, Bde/Belstrom.		DO, S-3	CL	
45	1540	(U) AMC reported to FSB Professional.		DO, S-3	CL	
46	1545	(C) From Bde/Hane-LRRP locations Maine and Montana 362049, Arkansas 359042, Tenn. and Oregon 336030.		M, Art, DO, S-3	CL	
47	1600	(C) Locations—C Co 1/1-225105, 1/2-226097, Bde/Pane.		M, Art, DO, S-3, Bde	CL	
48	1553	(C) Late Entry—Maj. Gen. Baldwin arrived at FSB Prof. Bde/Pane.		DO, S-3, Bde.	CL	
49	1620	(C) Maj. Gen. Baldwin departed FSB Professional, Bde/Pane.		DO, S-3, Bde.	CL	
50	1610	(C) Late Entry—Lift Ships on station.		DO, S-3	CL	
51	1610	(C) Late Entry—Saber 77 reported on station for AC 44 BDE/Pane.		DO, S-3 Bde	CL	
52	1607	(C) Late Entry CA of A Co Began.		DO, S-3, M, Art	CL	
53	1630	(C) While covering lift ships guns spotted one VC approx 200-300 meters at 1600				

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 5

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1st BN 3rd INF.
AVDF-BCQKLZ Professional
BT173078

0001

11 May 71

2400

11 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53		1630	(C) Cont- degrees from LZ#1 178010, Bde. Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
54	1700		(C) Locations-A Co Gp-178010, 2-183998, 3-212003, D Co 1-173050, 3/1-176061, 2/2 181035.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
55		1705	(C) Saber 77 broke station, reported at 284086, one camouflauge (hootch) 10' by 10' also at 283083 rice drying on a rock, 2 bunkers engaged 280068, approx-5 by 15' by 25' camouflauged (hootches) 1 large bunker, 4 (hootches) destroyed, believe (hootches) are occupied at this time. Bde/Small.	DO, S-3, Bde	CL
56		1800	(C) LOC. same Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	CL
57	1617	1815	(C) CA of A Co and CE of B Co is complete.	DO S-3 M, Arty	CL
58	1900		(U) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	DO, M, Arty	CL
59		2000	(U) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	DO, M, Arty	CL
60	2100		(U) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	DO, M, Arty.	CL
61	2100		(C) Loc- A Co CP-182007, 1/1-180-006, 1/2-180010, 2/1-211004, 2/2-211001, 3-178995, B Co FSB Prof., C Co CP-213090, 1/1-227106, 1/2-226097, 2/1-223077, 2/2-217080, 3/1210104, 3/2-206104, D Co CP-173044, 1-178050, 2/1-182029, 2/2-181037, 3/1-176061, 3/2-174059, RCN-163072.	M, Arty, S-3, Do	CL
62		2200	(C) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	M, Arty, S-3 HDE DO	CL
63	2300		(U) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	M, Arty S-3, DO	CL
64	2315		(U) RS Breakdown for Day 12 0700-1000 RS C Co. 1000-1200 Admin Runs.	Do, S-3	CL
65	2315		(C) Clearance Box 41 DTG 120500-122000 cleared Lt. Deverick same grids neg. MAC-V clearance required Reichebech/Brown.	DO, S-3, Arty, M,	CL
66		2400	(C) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	Do, M, Arty HDE.	CL
SUMMARY: At 1000 H, at 201105 3/2 C Co had MAP detonate, results					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/22/92

PAGE NO. 51 OF 51 PAGES

IZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCOK

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	11 May 71	2400	11 May 71

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJOR INF.

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Emmerich

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~COMMANDER'S ~~PLAN~~ DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM 111700 TO 121700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co conduct squad size S/C ops in assigned AO (CP 184007) employ MAPs nightly

b. B Co secures FSB Prof. conduct LP off FSB Prof

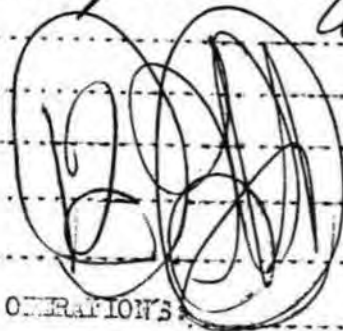
c. C Co conduct squad size S/C ops in assigned AO (CP 213096) employ MAPs nightly

d. D Co conduct squad size S/C ops in assigned AO (CP 173044) employ MAPs nightly

e. RCN secures FSB Prof conduct list, reconnaissance, patrol and night ambush patrol off FSB Prof

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

f.

To: PANE
By: Blevins 0830

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

WEEKLY

DATE 11 MAY 71

~~COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS~~
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Cof COVERING FROM 16 MAY 71 TO 22 MAY 71

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co: conducts sig size S/Cops in assigned AO employ MAPs nightly. Resupply on the 17th and 20th

b. B Co: conducts sig size S/Cops in assigned AO employ MAPs nightly. Resupply on the 18th and 21st

c. C Co secures FSB Prof through the 18th. Conducts CH into new AO on the 19th. conducts sig size S/Cops thereafter, employing MAPs nightly. Resupply on the 22nd

d. D Co: Conducts sig size S/Cops in assigned AO employ MAPs nightly. CE on the 19th secures FSB Prof thereafter. Resupply on the 16th

e. RCN: conducts small unit reconnaissance in assigned AO, employs MAPs nightly. Resupply as required

f.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

To: Hull 0840
BY: Blewins

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

A Co: UK 1602 LR 2397

B Co: UK 2107 LR 2804

C Co: UK 2312 LR 2807

4. OTHER OPERATIONS:

Small

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th BN 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCG		LZ Professional BT 500		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 12 May 71	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-182007, 1/1-180006, 1/2-180010, 2/1-211014, 2/2-211001, 3-178995, B Co. FSB Prof., C Co. CP-213090, 1/1-227106, 1/2-226097, 2/1-223077, 2/2-217080, 3/1-210104, 3/2-206104, D Co CP-173044, 1-178050, 2/1-182092, 2/2-181037, 3/1-176061, 3/2-174059, RCN-163072.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
3	0100		(U) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	DO, S-3	CL	
4		0200	(C) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	DO S-3, Bde.	CL	
5	0230	0400	(C) Stand To on FSB Professional.	DO, S-3	CL	
6	0300		(U) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	DO, S-3	CL	
7		0400	(C) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	DO, S-3 Bde.	CL	
8	0500		(C) 4.2 on hand - 268HE, 43WP, 124-ILL, 4CS, EXP-40HE, 17ILL, 11missions, (10 Sch-1ILL). 8mm on hand- 697HE, 119WP, 302ill, 8.1 Exp. 36HE, Hatfield/Brown.	DO, S-3	CL	
9	0500		(U) Perimeter Secure BN Stirep neg.	DO, S-3	CL	
10		0600	(C) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	DO, S-3 Bde.	CL	
11	0610		(C) Night Hawk Box 36 Flew by Saber 44. Checked in 0520, Left box 0540. Cleaned by RID. Found signs on movement along blue lines. Because brush had been pressed down.	DO, S-3, Arty.	CL	
12	0700		(U) Locations same, neg sitrep.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
13	0730		(C) From Bde/Pane-Ty Tin OP 22 received 20 rounds of 60mm mortar from grid 400-113, 1 PF KIA.	DO, S-3	CL	
14		0800	(C) Loc. C Co 1-224098, 2-219079, 3-206105,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL	
15		0825	(C) Commander's plans sent to Bde/Pne.	DO, S-3 Bde.	CL	
16		0830	(C) LOH requested for 131300-131600, RS bird 130700-131200. Bde/Pane.	DO, M, S-3, Bde.	CL	
17	0900		(C) Locs. Recon 166083.	DO, M, Arty, S-3 Group 4	CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 YearsDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By RB/VswNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th BN 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

HOUR
0001DATE
12 May 71HOUR
2400DATE
12 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0905		(U) From S-1 line #36 of E Co. has an approved emergency leave sent to rear.	DO, S-3	CL
19		0943	(C) To Bde/Pane-NH36 DTG 121900-13066, UL2410, LR3003 cleared Lt. FGL. MAC-V Diem, AC31 UL3311, LR3807, AC36 UL1907, LR 2503, APO9827 UL0902, LR1693, APO98-28 UL-1993, LR2887DTG 130500-132000 cleared Lt. FGL. MAC-V Diem.	DO, M, Arty, BDE, S-3	CL
20		1000	(C) Loc. A Co 1/1-180005, Bde/Honey.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
21	1010		(C) From Bde/Honey intell received.	DO, S-2, S-3	CL
22	1025		(C) From Bde/Honey LRRP team locs. Arkansas 359045, Tenn & Ore 336030, Me & Montana. 362050.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
23	1100		(C) Locs. A Co CP-182008, 1/2181010, 1/1-180004, D Co 1-177051, 2/2-179034, 3/1-176060, LP-175046.	M, Arty, S-3, DO	CL
24		1200	(C) Locs. A Co CP-184008, 2/1-211005, 2/2-212006, 3-178994, D Co 1-175051, 2/1-180031, 2/2-179036, 3/2-175057. Bde/Pane.	M, Arty, Bde, S-3 DO	CL
25		1215	(C) Helix 26 on station checking out river from 1907 to 2504, Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3	CL
26		1240	(C) Helix 26 broke station. N-Strail at 233051 used quite often last 24 hours on both N and S side of rivers Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Arty, M, Bde.	CL
27	1300		(C) Locs. A Co 1/2-183010, 2/1-211-006, 3-180995, D Co. 2/2-176035, 3/1-177060, 3/2-170054.	M, S-3, ARTY, DO.	CL
28		1305	(C) LOH on station Bde/Pane.	S-3, DO.	CL
29		1330	(C) Helix on the station, Bde/Pane.	S-3, S-2, DO, Arty.	CL
30	1355		(C) From Bde/Pane LOH time 131300-131600 RS 130700-131200.	DO, S-3.	CL
31		1400	(C) Locs. A Co 1/2-184011, 2/2-214005, C Co 1/1-227106, 1/2-226097, 2/1-223077, 2/2-219077, 3/1-210104, Bde/Pane.	DO, M, S-3 Arty, Bde.	CL
32	1415		(C) To Bde/Pane - LRRP Boxes 31 DTG 100600-26180 UL3510 LR3807 #41 DTG 170600-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th BN 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

0001 12 May 71

TO

2400 12 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1415		(C) Cont: 231200 UL3804 LR3903, cleared Maj. Frakes, MAC-V Diem.	DO, S-3 Bde	CL
33		1435	(C) To Bde/Pane - NH#43 121900-130600 4606-4905-5202, 4800-4400-4405, cleared Maj Frakes MAC-V DOI	DO, S-3, HDE	CL
34	1500		(C) Locs. A Co 1/1-181004 2/2-215006, 3-183944, C Co 1/1-224101, 2/1-223076, D Co 1/1-170051, 3/2-169056, Bde/Pane	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
35		1520	(C) 1/1 A Co at 121500 via 181004 found one house, approx. 6'x10'x10', thatched roof, no walls 3 months old. Also found one bunker 10'x10'x4' with 4 fighting positions. Dem. 5'x4'x5'. Last occupancy expected to be one week ago. No trails in the area. Houses and bunkers were destroyed and Maps were placed in the area. Bde/Pane.	DO, ARTY, S-3, HDE	CL
36		1600	(C) Locs. A Co 1/1-183003, 3-184995, D Co. 3/1-177058 3/2-169058	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
37	1620		(C) From Bde/Hanes LRRP team locations Term & Ore. 333025, Ark. 359045, Ma. & Mont. 362053.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
38	1700		(C) Locs. A Co 1/1-183003, 3-184995 D Co 3/1-177058, 3/2-169058.	M, Arty DO, S-3	CL
39	1735		(C) LRRP AO#44 DTG 160600 - 221800 UL4815, LR 5014.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
40		1800	(C) Locations same Bde/Small.	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
41	1815		(C) From Bde/Small APD98-27 DTG change to 130600-131800.	DO, S-3	CL
42		1815	(C) To Bde/Pane. AC38 130500 13200 UL3904 LR4391, AC41 130500, 13200, 4307-4807, 5301-5643, 4893-4300-Start. Cleared III, FGL. MAC-V Diem.	HDE, DO, S-3, M, Arty.	CL
43	1950		(C) Final Locations-A Co CP-184007, 1/1-183003, 1/2-184011, 2/1-211006, 2/2-215006, 3/1-186996, 3/2-183994, B Co FSB Prof. C Co CP-213091, 1/1-224101, 1/2-226097, 2/1-223076, 2/2-219077, 3/1-209104, 3/2-206104, D Co CP-173044, 1/1&2-169052, 2/1-176032, 2/2-176035, 3/1-177058, 3/2-171058, RCN-166084.	M, ARTY, S-3, DO	CL
44		2000	(C) Perimeter Secure BN Sitrep neg.	Do, S-3, HDE.	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

Robert H. Frakes

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

20-765

25
65

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

May 71

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM 121700MAY TO 131700MAY

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co conducts squad size S/C ops in assigned AO (CP 184007) employ MAPs nightly

b. B Co secures FSB Professionals, ~~also~~ conduct light patrol of FSB Professionals

c. C Co conducts squad size S/C ops in assigned AO (CP 2130909) employ MAPs nightly

d. D Co conducts squad size S/C in assigned AO (CP 173044) Employ MAPS nightly

e. FCN conducts small unit reconnaissance and ambush patrol around FSB Professionals (166076)

f.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~To: PAVE 0825
By: Bleivins

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

DA

By RB/VSwNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th BN 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCOK		L2 CONFIDENTIAL BF 173078	FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 May 71		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 May 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A GP-184007, 1/1183003, 1/2-184011, 2/1-211006, 2/2-215006, 3/1-186996, 3/2-183994, B GP-FSB Professional, C GP-213-090, 1/1-224101, 1/2-226097, 2/1-223076, 2/2-219077, 3/1-209104, 3/2-206104, D GP-173044, 1-169052, 2/1-176032, 2/1-176035, 3/2-171058, 3/1-177058, RCN-166084.	M, Arty, S-3, DO.	CL	
3	0100		(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.	S-3, DO	CL	
4		0200	(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.	S-3 DO	CL	
5	0215		(C) Breakdown blade time-0700-0830 - admin 0830-1000 - RS D CO 1000-1200.	S-3, DO, S-4 Bde	CL	
6	0230		(U) Stand to started at fire base.	S-3, DO,	CL	
7	0300		(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.	S-3, DO,	CL	
8		0400	(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.	S-3, DO, Bde.	CL	
9	0405		(C) RCN AO 1/6 that borders our boundary from 4105 NE along 1/6 and 413 boundary to 440054 to 4402 to 402020 to start. 130600 to 4402(omit) 152400.	M, Arty, S-3, DO,	CL	
10	0500		(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.	S-3 DO	CL	
11		0600	(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.	S-3, DO, Bde.	CL	
12	0600		(U) CPT. Jacquemin relieved Lt. Dever-ick as DO.	S-3, DO	CL	
13	0630	0635	(C) 4.2 on hand - HE-218, ILL-104, WP-43, CS-2; 8.1 on hand HE-616, ILL-300, WP-115; Ammo exp-4.2-10 missions, HE-46, ILL-19, 8.1 exp - HE-76, ILL-2, Passed to Bde / Terry	S-3, DO, Bde	CL	
14	0730		(C) From Bde/Hank: LRRP Teams Main and Montana extracted at 130700. PZ Cold.	M, Arty, S-3, DO.	CL	
15	0750		(C) From Bde/Lark: Col. Smith would like to visit D Co ETA-130845 to 130900. Passed to D Co.	S-3, DO, CO, D Co. Group 4	CL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AFM 7-21.3. The proponent of this form is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.NO. OF PAGES
2 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th BN 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	13 May 71	2400	13 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16		0750	(C) Request R/S bird from 140700-141200. Report to BN rear at Chu Lai. Also request IOH from 141000-141130 and 141430 - 141600 Report to LZ Professional. Passed to Bde/Lark.	S-3, Do, S-3A, Bde.	CL
17		0750	(C) Passed CO's Plans to Bde/Lark.	S-3, DO, CO, Bde.	CL
18		0800	(C) BN Sitrep neg. Locs. RCN Tm. #1- at LZ Professional.	Bde. S-3, M, Arty, DO,	CL
19	0805		(C) From Bde/Lark: LRRP Box 18 start time: 130600. BL3505. LR3704.	S-3, DO.	CL
20		0818	(C) From RCN Team, DTG 130750, Loc. 167084. Element found large number of 81mm dud rounds vic above coordinates and in area 200m N & S of location. Will schedule fires in area to try to detonate them. Passed to Bde/Lark.	S-3, DO, Arty, M, BDE	CL
21	0900		(U) BN sitrep neg. Loc same.	S-3, Do	CL
22		0905	(C) Saber 74(NFI) report on station to work Air Cav Box 36. Friendlies on N, W, & S side. Fire for fire clearance by CPT. Jacqmein. Passed to Bde/Lark.	S-3, DO, Bde. Art.	CL
23		0910	(C) Col. Smith and Bde S-3 arrived D CP. Passed to Bde/Lark.	S-3, DO, Bde.	CL
24		0910	(C) From Bde/Lark: Div Toc has received complaints from CH-47 about trash on LZ. Need to clean it up.	S-4 DO, S-3	CL
25	0930		(C) From Saber 74(NFI) AC Team Spotted 3 camouflaged bunkers w/ fighting positions. Air Cav. team cleared to engage by CPT. Jacqmein.	S-3, M, Arty, DO.	CL
26		0950	(C) Col. Smith and Bde S-3 left D CP. Passed to Bde/Lark.	S-3, DO, CO, Bde.	CL
27	0930	1005	(C) Late Entry-Air Cav Box #31 UL BT-3311. LRBT3806. #32 UL BT0902. LR BS 1693; #33. UL BT2510, LR BT3103, APD9828, UL BS1993, LR BS2887; Div Air Cav #41 From 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start DTG: 140500 to 142000. Clear 4-3 by Cpt. Jacqmein. Cleared Mac-V Quyen. Passed to Bde/Lark.	S-3, DO, BDE, M,	CL
28		0950	(C) BN Sitrep neg. Locations: D, GP-173047, 1-171052, 2-175037, 3-175057. C Co		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the appropriate agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					3	6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th BN 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
28		0950	(C) Loc. Cont. C Co. 1/2-222094, Passed to Bde/Hull.	M, Arty, DO, Bde S-3	CL	
29		1005	(C) From Saber 74 (NFI) DTG 130955, Loc. 205031. Spotted 4 hootches w/bunkers and fighting positions. LOH rec SAF while travelling at 60 to 70 feet. speed, 30-40 knots. Gunship engaged with unknown results. Fired arty. Passed to Bde/Lark.	S-3, M, Arty, DO, BDE	CL	
30		1030	(C) From Bde/Nighthawk 36 UL2410, LR3003 DTG 131900 to 140600. Cleared by MAC-V Duong. Cleared by Cpt. Jacquemin, to Bde/Simon.	Bde. Arty, S-3, DO, M,	CL	
31		1035	(C) Col Smith arrived on LZ Prof. passed to Bde/Simon.	S-3, CO, DO, Bde.	CL	
32	1100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg. Locations. A - Co. 1/1- 177055, 1/2-181011, 2/2-215009, 3- Neg. Commo; C Co 3/2- 204104.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde.	CL	
33		1108	(C) From 2/2 A Co Loc 215009, DTG 131100. Element engaged 1 VC/NVA with SAF results 1 VC/NVA KIA Passed to BDE/Small.	S-3, DO, Arty, BDE	CL	
34	1110		(C) From BDE/Simon There will be no traffic on QL 1 on 17 May w/o prior approval from Bde. Passed to Bde/Shunk for transmission by Messenger.	S-3, DO,	CL	
35		1115	(C) Col. Smith left LZ Professional. passed to Bde/Hull.	S-3, CO, DO, Bde.	CL	
36		1115	(C) Ref. Item #29. Results of Arty 5 Hootches destroyed, 4 bunkers destroyed, 1 VC KBA. Passed to Bde/Hull.	S-3, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL	
37		1135	(c) Req. LOH ASAP as commo with A Co is poor and we cannot run fire mission or get spot report. Passed to Bde/Small. From Bde/Small LOH on station 20 min.	S-3, DO,	CL	
38		1205	(C) BN Sitrep neg. Loc. C Co 3LP- 197106, Passed to Bde/Hull.	Bde. S-3, M, DO, Arty,	CL	
39		1225	(C) Ref. Item # 33 From 2/2-A Co: KIA was 35yrs. old was wearing Ho Chi's, green pants, shirt, and underwear, chi-com canteen, and pistol belt. Carrying a ruck sack containing the following; 10lbs. potatoes, mess gear, 1 pair sandals, 1 poncho, book with names and a small amt. of money. Neg. weapon or ID. KIA was moving E on an E-W trail.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th BN 3rd Inf.

AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

15 May 71

2400

13 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39		1225	(C) Cont. and was engaged at 50m. All equipment and documents will be backhauled to LZ Professional, Passed to Bde/Hull.	S-3, S-2, DO, Bde.	CL
40	1300		(C) From Bde/Hull-Sniper report now due from thur. to thur. Bde. must have report to division by 1000 on Thurs.	S-3, DO,	CL
41	1300		(C) BN sitrep neg. Loc. C 001/1-224 103 2LP-225077, 3/1-202105.	DO, S-3 Arty, M,	CL
42		1310	(C) From 2/2 A Co DTG 131245, Loc 215-009, Unknown results firing arty at this time. Passed to Bde/Hull.	S-3, DO, Arty, Bde	CL
43		1325	(C) Ref. Item #42, Results: 1VC KIA by SAF, age, female 23, wearing black felt pants and top. Element believes she was mail carrier as she was carrying a sizeable quantity of mail. Neg. pack, weapon or ID. Element does not have LZ at this time. Documents will be backhauled to LZ Prof.	S-3, DO, S-2, CO	CL
44		1355	(C) BN sitrep neg. Loc. changes; A Co. CP-187007, 1/1-183007, 1/2-182013, 2-216007 C CO. 2LP-222095, 3/1-203105, Passed to bde/Hull/	Bde. M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
45		1440	(C) Saber 74(NFI) on station to run AED 9827. Passed to Bde/Hull.	S-3, DO, M, Arty.	CL
46	1500		(C) BN sitrep neg. Loc change. A Co CP-189007, 1/1-184007, 2/2-215010, 3-190997, C CO LP1-returned; D CO 2/1-175036.	S-3, DO, M, Arty,	CL
47		1510	(C) To Bde/Hull 2 hootches and a bunker cleared for saber 74 to engage, MAC-V Duong.	S-3, S-3A, Arty,	CL
48		1520	(C) To Bde/Smitty - Saber 74 completed AED 98-27 found at 112962, 2 camouflaged hootches. 109985 2 camouflaged hootches 1118008. A Couple of camouflaged hootches & a couple of camouflaged bunkers.	DO, S-3, Arty	CL
49	1533		(C) From Bde/Smitty LOH times for 14 May 141000-141130, 141400-141530.	DO, S-3, CO.	CL
50	1540		(C) From Bde/Hanes readout from AED 98-27 moves from 094953 to 095950, hot spots		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES 6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th BN 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 13 May 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 13 May 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, RESEARCH, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
50	1540		(C) Cont.- 092998, 090990, 144939, 101006 requested arty.	S-3, DO, Arty, M, S-2	CL		
51		1600	(C) Loc. A Co 1/2-180010, 3/1-195-993, 3/2-193995, C Co 1/2-223094, D Co 1-173-052, 2/1-172037, 3-175049,	M, S-3, Arty, Do, Bde	CL		
52		1615	(C) A Co 1/2- at 131500 vic 184014 element sheared area into which arty was fired last night, finding 1 bunker. 12'x4'x5' built within the last two weeks. Found 10 expended AK-47 rounds, small amounts of rice and tools. Fresh foot prints running west. Element followed blood trail for 300 meters when it ran out. Trails in all directions well used. Element will MAP area tonight. Bde/Hull.	S-3, DO, S-2, Bde.	CL		
53		1630	(C) Saber 72 on station for AG36 rules of engagement passed Bde/Hull.	S-3, DO, Arty.	CL		
54	1700		(C) Locations: A Co. 3/1- 194992-193994, D Co. Cp-174045, 1/1-176049, 3/2-168060.	M, Arty, S-3, DO.	CL		
55		1705	(C) Night Hawk-43 DTG 131900 to 140600, Tam Ky AO Box DTG 170001 to 222400. UL3904 IR4400 approved Lt. Fogle MAC-V Quyen Bde/Hayes.	S-3, DO, Arty, Bde.	CL		
56	1740		(C) Saber 72 reported 3 shootches and 3 bunkers in freshly cultivated fields at 216067 cleared to fire. Lt. Fogle at 200064 spotted moderately used trail Bde/Hull	Bde S-3, DO, Arty, S-2	CL		
57		1800	(C) Locations same Bde/Hull	Bde, S-3 DO.	CL		
58		1800	(C) AC 41 cleared Lt Fogle for 14-0500-142000, MAC-V Quyen to Bde/Hull.	S-3, DO, Bde.	CL		
59	1900		(U) PSB Prof. Strength sent to rear 174.	S-3, DO, S-4	CL		
60		1930	(C) Finals to Bde/Mowgoff.	M, Arty, S-3, Do, Bde.	CL		
61	2000		(C) From Bde/Hayes LRRP Locations Ark. 359045, Tenn. Ore. 326028.	M, Arty, S-3, DO, Bde.	CL		
62		2000	(C) Sitrep neg. B Co inspected bunker line, locations same.	Bde M, Arty, S-3, DO	CL		
63	2100		(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.	DO, S-3	CL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 13 MAY
COMMANDER ~~FORECAST~~ OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM 131700 TO 141700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co CP 187007 conducts S/C opns
in Assigned AO / Employs MAP's nightly.B Co CP LZ Professional secures FSB Professional/
conducts local patrols vic LZ Professional.C Co CP 213090 conducts sqd size S/C
opns in Assigned AO / Employs MAP's
nightly.D Co CP 175045 conducts sqd size S/C
opns in Assigned AO / Employs MAP's
nightly.RCN PH conducts SRP and ambush patrols
vic LZ Professional / Employs MAP's nightly~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

f.

T.H. LARK BY PLONKA
13 0750

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.			1	4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
4th BN 1st Div. AVDP-BCH		LZ Professional Bt 173078	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 14 May 71 HOUR 2400 DATE 14 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT		
1	0001	(u) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0001	(C) Locations: A CP-189007, 1/1-184-007, 1/2-180010, 2/1-213008, 2/2-215010, 3/1-194992, 3/2-193994, B Co-FSB Prof. C CP-206091, 1/1-224101, 1/2-221094, 2/1-223096, 2/2-219077, 3/1-203105, 3/2-197106, D Co CP-174047, 1/1-179048, 1/2-181047, 2/1-175035, 2/2-176035, 3/1-170058, 3/2-168060.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
3	0100	(U) Perimeter secure. BN sitrep neg.	DO, S-3	CL
4		0200 (C) Perimeter secure. BN sitrep neg.	DO, S-3, BDE	CL
5	0230	0400 (U) Stand To at FSB Professional.	DO, S-3, CO.	CL
6	0300	(U) Perimeter secure. BN sitrep neg.	DO, S-3	CL
7		0400 (C) Perimeter secure. BN sitrep neg.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
8	0500	(U) Perimeter secure. BN sitrep neg.	DO, S-3	CL
9	0500	(U) 4.2 Report - 4.2 on hand HE-228, ILL-126, WP-43, CS-4, 4.2 exp.- 3OHE, 16ILL, 2 fire missions on SF. 8.1 on hand 56OHE, 297ILL, 114WP, Exp.- O. To Bde/Terry.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
10		0600 (U) Perimeter secure. BN sitrep neg.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
11	0600	erick. (U) Captain Jacquien relieved Lt. Dev.	DO, S-3,	CL
12	0700	(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.	DO, S-3	CL
13	0720	(C) From Bde/Asst S3: Will have A/C team working 20-30km west of LZ Professional. Requested B/4-3 Inf. have two squads standing by as a reaction force. Will have at most two lift ships. Requirement will end at 1200.	M, DO, S-3, CO. Arty	CL
14		0750 (C) 1. Request LOH for period 150900-151030 and 151400-151530. Report to LZ Prof. 2. Request R/S slick for period 150800-151300. Report to BN rear Chu Lai. Passed to bde/Pane.	S-4, S-3, DO, Bde.	CL
15		0820 (C) BN sitrep neg. Loc. changes: C Co 1/1-222095, 4LP-205090.	M, Arty S-3, Bde, DO	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th BN 3rd Inf.
ACDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001 14 May 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400 14 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16		0830	(C) From 2/1-A Co. DTG 140730, Loc- 185014. At above time and location, element had a map detonate. Results: 2VC/NVA KIA, Approx age 30, and 17 yrs. old. Both were wearing Black P.J.'s and had negative weapons ID, Cr pack. KIA's were moving west on and East West trail in direction of a hootch found earlier. Suspect there were additional VC/NVA in area of Map detonation because KIA'S were bandaged. Clothing will be back- hauled to LZ Professional. Passed to Bde/Pane	S-2, S-3, DO, CO, Bde	CL
17		0835	(C) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
18	0845		(C) Col. Smith would like to go out to see A Co at 1000hrs. Passed to A Co & S3.	DO, S-3, CO, A Co.	CL
19	0845		(C) From Bde/Bils from: There is no request for 4/3 Inf. to participate in any Territorial ops south of LZ West.	S-3, DO, S-2	CL
19	0900		(C) BN sitrep neg. Locs. A Co. 1- 180008, 2-213007, 3-192992; D Co 1/1-179047.	M, DO, Arty, S-3.	CL
20		0920	(C) B Co A O Box: From 2112 to 2712 to 2811, to 2806 to 2106 to start. Passed to Bde/Pane.	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde	CL
21		0955	(C) CA request. Line # 1-151000-comp. 4/3 Inf., Cpt. Jacquemin #2-CA of B Co, CE of C Co; #3 B Co Pz 1 LZ Professional, C Co PZ #2-223079, PZ #3-225092, PZ 4-204106, PZ #5- 206091; #4; B Co LZ 1 257091, LZ 2 273078, LZ # 3- 272090, C Co. LZ Professional, team # 5: B Co LZ 1-36, LZ 2-25, LZ 3-24, C Co. PZ 2-23, PZ 3-21, PZ 4-22, PZ 5-25. Total 176; #6: LZ 1, 2, 3 are unsecured; # 7: PZ 1 Hotel 07 44.40, PZ 5 Papa 07 44.40; # 8: LZ 1, 2, 3, -N/A LZ 4 Market 88B; #9-5 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC; # 10: AMC report to FSB Prof. 150930 on BN CMD. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, B Co, C Co. Bde, CO	CL
22		1020	(C) BN sitrep neg. Loc changes- RCN had LP return - Passed to Bde/Pane.	Bde DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
23		1020	(C) Request LOH coming on station at 1400 hrs. pick up one pax at Blue Star Pad. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 66

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

4th BN 3rd Inf.
ACDF-BCQKLZ Professional
BT 173078~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM

HOUR

DATE

0001 14 May 71

TO

HOUR

DATE

2400 14 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0955	1022	(C) From Bde/Pane, Air Cav. Box 37 UL0693, LR1885; APD 9829 UL BT 2312 LR Bt 3105 DTG 150500-152000. To Bde/Pane: Friendlies in APD Box 9829. Cleared Cpt. Jacqmein. Cleared MAC-V by Do.	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
25	1100		(C) BN sitrep neg. Loc. D Co 1/2- 181046, 2/2-175035.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
26	1020	1055	(C) Bde CO visited alpha Co. Bde/Pane late entry.	CO, S-3, DO.	CL
27	1100	1110	(C) Night Hawk Box 36 UL 2410, Lr 3001, Dtg 141900-150600. Cleared MAC-V By Quyen. Cleared 4-3 Inf. by Cpt. Jacqmein. Passed to Bde/Pane.	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
28		1200	(C) BN sitrep neg. Loc. C Co 2/1- 223080, D Co 1/1-178046, 2/1-175036, 3/2-165- 061. Passed to Bde/Simon.	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde	CL
29	1300		(C) BN sitrep neg. Loc changes A Co 1/1-179010 1/2-180008.	M, Arty, S-3, DO	CL
30		1300	(U) Passed names of combat leader- ship school to Bde/Pane.	S-3, DO	CL
31		1358	(C) BN sitrep neg. Locations. A Co 1/1-177012, 1/2- 174017, 2/1-209008, D Co 1/1- 177046, 1/2-182044, 2/1-175036, 2/2-170036, 3/1-160060, 3/2-164062. Passed to Bde/Pane.	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
32	1500		(C) BN sitrep neg. Loc. A Co 1/1- 177014, 1/2-178017, 2-215007, 3-195994, D Co 1/2-184043, 2/2-169035, 3/1-158062, 3/2- 163062.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
33	1415		(C) Late Entry - LOH reported on stat- ion. Passed to Bde/Pane.	S-3, DO.	CL
34	1415		(C) BG McDonough visited FSB Profess- ional. Passed to Bde/Pane.	CO, S-3, DO, Bde.	CL
35		1515	(C) BG Mc Donough left FSB Profess- ional. He discussed security and tactical situations. Had negative comments. Passed to Bde/Pane.	S-3, CO, DO.	CL
36		1515	(C) LOH released. Passed to Bde/Pane.	S-3, Bde, DO	CL
37		1545	(C) BN sitrep neg. Location changes A Co 3/2- 197994, Passed to Bde/Pivian.	M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde	CL
38	1600		(U) Lt. Fogle relieved Cpt. Jacqmein as duty officer.	DO, S-3	CL
39	1630		(C) Strength going to field for B Co		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO 1962 O-343-782/865

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES 4	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th BN 3rd Inf. ACDF-BCQK			LZ Professional HT 173078		TO		
					0001	14 May 71	2400 14 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
39	1630		(C) Cont. - on 15 May 1st Plt-20, 2nd-Plt 18, CP & 4th Plt.-21.		S-3, CO, B co. DO		CL
40	1646		(C) LRRP Loc's- Ark.-359045, Tenn & Ore.-324026.		M, Arty, S-3, DO		CL
41	1700		(C) Locs C Co 1/2-224093, 3/1-198106, 1/1-177044, 3/1-161062.		M, Arty, S-3, DO.		CL
42		1800	(C) Loc - A CP-191007, 2/1-219010, 2/2-215008, 3/1-202994, 3/2-197993, Bde/Pane.		M, Arty, S-3, DO, Bde		CL
43		1840	(C) Final Locations- A CP-191007, 1/1-177014, 1/2-178017, 2/1-219010, 2/2-215008, 3/1-202994, 3/2-197993, B Co FSB Professional C Co-206091, 1/1-222095, 2/1-223090, 1/2-224093, 2/2-222077, 3/1-203105, 3/2-198106, D Co-173047, 1/1-177042, 1/2-184043, 2/1-175035, 2/2-167028, 3/1-158064, 3/2-161062, RCN - FSB Professional.		M, Arty, DO, S-3, Bde.		CL
44	1900		(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.		DO, S-3		CL
45	1940		(C) To Bde/Terry AC 41 DTG 150500-152000, N.H.43 141900-150600. Cleared Lt. Fogle. MAC-V.		Arty, S-3, DO,		CL
46		2000	(U) Sitrep neg. Bunker inspected & Loc's same.		DO, S-3		CL
47		2000	(C) Saber 49 on station for NH 36, Rules of engagement passed IIF Fogle, Bde/ Hatfield.		Arty, S-3, DO, Bde		CL
48	2010		(C) Saber 49 diverted by Division, Bde/Hatfield.		Arty, S-3, DO		CL
49	2040		(C) To Bde/Lainson Passed night locations.		S-3, DO		CL
50	2100		(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.		DO.		CL
51	2300		(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.		DO.		CL
52		2400	(U) Perimeter secure BN sitrep neg.		DO.		CL
SUMMARY: 2/1-			A Co. had MAP detonate vic 185014. Results 2 VC/NVA KIA'S. Ages 30 and 17. Neg Pack or weapons. BG Mc Donough visited FSB Professional.				
53	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		CL
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJOR INF.					Robert A. Franks		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By RB/Vsw

NARA, Date

3/42/92

CONFIDENTIAL

(When Filled In)

DATE

14 MayCOMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)1. UNIT 4-3 Int COVERING FROM 141700 TO 151700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

ALO CP 189007 Conduct sgd size search and
clear ops ~~in~~ in assigned AO / Employs MHP's
nightly.Blo CP 12 Professional secures L2 Professional
At 151000 May conducts LA into assigned AO.CLa CP 206091 conducts sgd size s/c ops
employs MHP's nightly / At 151000 conducts
CE to L2 Professional / Secures L2
Professional.ALO CP 173047 conducts sgd size s/c ops
in assigned AO / Employs Map's nightly.PCN: Conducts SRRP's / maintains LP's
secures Bn CP.

f.

To Bde / Pare
By: Kennedy 0835

CONFIDENTIAL

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES												
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				1	6												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCGK		LZ Professional BT 173078	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>15 May 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>15 May 71</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	15 May 71	2400	15 May 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	15 May 71	2400	15 May 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		CL												
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-191007, 1/1-177-014, 1/2-178017, 2/1-219010, 2/2-215008, 3/1-202994, 3/2-197993, B Co. FSB Professional. C Co CP-206091, 1/1-222095, 1/2-224093, 2/1-223090, 2/2-222077, 3/1-203105, 3/2-198106, D Co CP-173047, 1/1-177042, 1/2-184043, 2/1-175035, 2/2-161028, 3/2-161062, 3/1-158064, RCW-FSB Professional.	M, Arty, DO.	CL												
3	0010		(C) Approval of GA Day 15. 5-2-1. Begin 0800, AMC 30 min prior. C and B Co. informed.	A Co, B Co, DO, S-3.	CL												
4	0100		(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO.	CL												
5		0200	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde.	CL												
6	0230	0400	(C) Stand to at FSB Professional.	DO, S-3	CL												
7		0230	(C) Blade time use - Admin runs all morning. Terry/Brown.	DO, S-3A.	CL												
8	0300		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO.	CL												
9		0400	(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde.	CL												
10	0500		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL												
11		0500	(C) 4.2 Report - Passed to Bde. JHE, 18-ILL, 1-obs., 1-unobs., mission.	DO, Bde.	CL												
12		0600	(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde.	CL												
13	0600		(C) Cpt. Jacquemin relieved Mr. Deverick as DO	DO,	CL												
14	0700		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Loc same.	DO, S-3	CL												
15		0705	(C) 196 personnel on FSB Professional. Passed to S-4 rear.	DO, S-4, S-3	CL												
16	0720		(C) AMC for GA of B Co. and CE of C Co. reported on station.	DO, S-3	CL												
17		0800	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: C Co 1-225092, 2-223079, 3-204106.	DO, Bde, M, Arty.	CL												
18		0810	(C) From Maj. Frakes in AMC bird, DTG-150800, loc-262091. Spotted 3 VC in open 500meters East of LZ 1. LZ 1 and arty prep will be shifted to this location. Passed to														
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE														
			Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years														

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations				65	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
4th Bn 5th Inf AVDR-BOOK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 15 May 71 HOUR 2400 DATE 15 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
18		0810	(C) cont. - Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
19		0845	(C) LZ 1 B Co. Complete. Passed to Bde/R.E.H.	DO, S-3, Bde, B Co.	CL
20	0850		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 2-262091, 3-w/2 plt.	M, Arty, DO,	CL
21		0855	(C) From Maj Frakes w/AMC DTG 150850, loc-269098. Spotted 1 VC/NVA and engaged with gunships. Results unknown. Will investigate later. To Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
22	0905		(C) From Bde/R.E.H. Request clearance on AC34 UL 0693 LR 1885, DTG 160500-162000. APD 98-29 UL2312 LR3105, DTG 160500 to 162000. Cleared by Jacqmein.	DO, S-3	CL
23	0905		(C) From Bde/B.J.L. Request clearance on Night Hawk Box 36 DTG 151900-160600. Same coordinates as Day 14. Neg. clearance by Jacqmein.	DO, S-3	CL
24		0910	(C) LZ 2 B Co Complete 0905. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3	CL
25		0930	(C) Clearance on AC 34 and APD 98-29 (Ref. Item #22) passed to Bde/Pane. Cleared MAC-V by Doung.	DO,	CL
26	1000		(C) Bn sitrep neg. loc changes; B Co CP-273078, 4-w/CP; D Co 1/2-184042.	M, Arty, S-3, DO	CL
27	1010		(C) CA of B Co Complete. LZ 3 Complete.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
28		1025	(C) To Bde/Pane: Request LOH for period 150900-151030 and 151400-151530. Report to LZ Professional.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
29		1025	(C) Request Flame Drop as LZ prep from Grid BT251063 to BT253059. DTG: 181000. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, Bde.	CL
30	1025		(C) Start CE of C Co. PZ 1 Complete.	DO, S-3	CL
31		1030	(C) To Bde/Pane: CA Request. #1: 160-800-completion, 4-3 Inf. CPT. Jacqmein; #2 Eagle Flight of RCN Pit; #3- PZ 1 LZ Prof., PZ 2 123056, PZ 3 128027, # 4: LZ 1-123-056, LZ 2-128027, LZ 3-130042; # 5: PZ 1-13, Total 13. # 6: LZ 1,2,3, unsecured. # 7 P4 1 Oscar 07, 55.60; # 8: N/A # 9: 3 Slicks 2 guns, 1 AMC # 10: AMC Report to LZ Prof.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQKLZ Professional
BTW73078~~CONFIDENTIAL~~FROM TO
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 15 May 71 2400 15 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31		1030	(C) Cont: 160745. Freq.: Bn CMD.	DO, S-3	CL
32		1030	(C) Passed CO's Plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, CO. Bde	CL
33		1030	(C) From 1/2- B Co. DTG 151030 loc 262091. Element found footprints of est. 3 people moving to East. Reconed by fire with negative results. Will place MAP's in Area tonight. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, Arty, M, Bde.	CL
34	1034		(C) CE of C Co PZ 2 Complete.	DO, S-3	CL
35	1045	1055	(C) CE of C Co PZ 3 Complete. LZ 3 Complete.	DO, S-3	CL
36	1100		(C) CE of C Co. PZ 4 Complete.	DO.	CL
37	1100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. loc changes: A Co 1/1-182014, 2/1-220010, 2/1-221009, 3/1-202-993, 3/2-200995; C Co LZ Professional. D Co 1/1-177941, 2/1-171032, 2/2-167027, 3/2-158056	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
38		1105	(C) CE of C Co Complete. 5 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3	CL
39		1110	(C) To Bde/Pane. Helix 21(NFI) on station conducting VR vic BT1204.	M, Arty, S-3, DO.	CL
40		1200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. loc changes: A Co 1/1-184013, 1/2-189011, 3-202992; B Co. 1/2-269092, D Co. 1Lp-177039, 1/2-186041, 2LP 166023. Passed to Bde/Small.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
41	1125		(C) Late Entry- From Helix 21(NFI) DTG 151125, loc 106029. Trail in area running N-S. Trail has arty crater with brush in it Received a few flashes from brush.	S-2, S-3, DO,	CL
42	1235		(C) Bde Commander arrived at FSB Prof.	CO. DO. Bde	CL
43	1240		(C) From 2/3-B Co. DTG 1511230, loc 257095. Found E-W trail with one pair of footprints made by tennis shoes. Tracks were two days old. Near trail found a beartrap which was not set and a GI canteen. Element will Destroy..	DO, S-3	CL
44	1250		(C) From 1/3-B Co DTG 151235, loc 262091, element found 5 acres of cultivated rice, 2 hoes, 3cans of U.S. food, OD towel and several trails along river, KCS believes the area is booby trapped. Say there are booby traps and 10 VC working in the area. Will		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Prof BT 173078	FROM 0001	TO 15 May 71	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1250		(C) Cont: be destroyed.	DO, S-3, S-2	CL
45	1300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co. CP-275077, 1/2-260089, 2/1-258086, 2/2-258- 088, 3/1-262098, 3LP-257095, D Co. 1LP 179039 3/2-159057.	M, Arty, DO, Bde. S-3	CL
46	1310		From Bde/Lark: Request LRRP AO time ex- tension. LRRP Radio Relay Box #18 UL3505, LR3704 DTG 161800 to 221800. LRRP #25 UL3105 LR3405 DTG 191800 to 221800.	M, Arty, DO.	CL
47		1350	(C) Bn sitrep neg. loc changes: B Co 2/ 258084; D Co 1 LP - returned 2/1-171031, 2/2- 167024, 2 LP returned, 3/1-156058. Passed to Bde/Hull.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
48		1355	(C) Ref. Item #26. Time extension ap- proved by Maj. Frakes. Passed to Bde/Hull.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	CL
49	1230	1330	(C) Late entry: Bde Cmdr arrived LZ Professional and departed 1330. To Bde/Pane.	M, CO, DO.	CL
50	1355		(C) Slow motion 3 (LOH) reported on station.	DO.	CL
51	1400		(C) Lt. Fogle replaced CPT. Jacquemin as DO.	DO, S-3	CL
52	1500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. locs changes: D Co 1/1-176040, 3/2-159056, A Co CP 193006, 1/1- 185015.	M, Arty, DO.	CL
53	1510		(C) Saber 74 on station for AC 44 Bde/ Pane.	DO.	CL
54	1515		(C) Passed C Co call sign and freq. to MAC-V for coordination purposes.	DO, C Co.	CL
55	1540		(C) From Bde/Hanes LRRP loc Me. & Ark. 359045, Tenn. & Ore. 323037	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
56	1550		(C) Saber 74(NFI) broke station.	DO.	CL
57		1555	(C) Intel Ref RCN Eagle flight to Bde/ Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	CL
58		1600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes B Co 1/2- 217088, LP264091, D Co 1/1-176039 Bde/Pane.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
59	1610		(C) LOH time changed for morning of 16. From Bde/AVN no aircraft in AO 161400 to 161600.	DO, S-3	CL
60		1620	(C) To Bde/Pane request 2 sorties for Flame Drop (12 Drums/Sortie).	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
61	1640		(C) To A Co Line #134 has emergency leave. Extract to Chu Lai asap, Line #131 has Article		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/1SW

NARA, Date

3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCOE

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 May 71	2400	15 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1640		(C) Cont: 15 need Co's consent for \$30.00 fine. 134-Schneider, 131-Rivera.	A Co., DO.	CL
62	1610		(C) Late Entry-Agent reports received from Bde/Hane.	DO, S-3	CL
63		1643	(C) Night Hawk - 43 (MTH) cleared LT. Fogle, MAC-V Quyen, Bde/Simon.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
64		1645	(C) LRRP AO Ext-for box 18 to 221800 Box 25 to 221800 cleared Maj. Frakes. MAC-V Quyen Bde/Simon.	DO, Arty, M, Bde.	CL
65	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Location changes - A Co. Neg. B Co. 1/2-270089, D Co. 1/2-184042.	M, Arty, DO, BDE	CL
66		1710	(C) B Co 3/1- at 1710 vic 264092 found 200lbs of dried turnips in an earthenware jar covered w/dry brush, 2 weeks old, along an East West trail. Element will MAP area to night. Bde/Simon.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
67		1725	(C) Reaffirmed desire to employ Flame Drop Bde/Simon.	Bde. CO, DO	CL
68		1800	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc. changes B Co 3/1-264092, 3/2-258098, Bde/Small.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
69	1835		(C) Air Cav 41 DTG 150500-152000, Cleared Lt. Fogle Bde/Hull.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
70		1855	(C) Vario, Frank E-3 527869987 E Co. Dusted off for Malaria passed to rear Bde/Morozoff.	DO, Bde. E Co	CL
71		1910	(C) Finals to Bde/Morozoff, A Co CP-192007, 1/1-186015, 1/2-187006, 3/1-203988, 3/2-203992, 2/1-217010, 2/2-221009, B Co. CP-275077, 1/1-269089, 1/2-269086, 2/1-259083, 2/2-257086, 3/1-264092, 3/2-258097, C Co FSB Professional. D Co CP-173047, 1/1-179039/ 2/1-171031, 2/2-167028, 3/1-156058, 3/2-159056, RCN- FSB Professional.	M, Arty, Bde., DO.	CL
72	1910		(C) Will send KCS to 2nd Plt. & 3rd Plt of A Co. LZ for extraction of Line #42 for emergency leave is at 189007. 42-Brundage,	DO, A Co.	CL
73		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker Ling checked by C Company.	DO.	CL
74		2030	(C) D Co CP at 2030 spotted a strong light vic 160037 moving in a northeastly		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIALDATE 15 May 71COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)1. UNIT 4-3 Int COVERING FROM 151700 TO 161700 May

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

ACo CP 191007 conducts search and ambush patrols
in assigned AO / Employs MAP's nightlyBCo CP 273078 conducts ^{search and ambush} ~~s/a~~ opns ~~in~~ assigned
AO / Employs MAP's nightlyCBo CP 12 Professional secures FSB Professional
Maintains LP's.DBo CP 173047 conducts s/a opns in assigned
AO / Employs MAP's nightlyRCN conducts SRRP and ~~it~~ maintains CP
secures LZ Professional**CONFIDENTIAL**

f.

to Bk 1 Case
Benny 1030

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BF173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 May 71	2400	16 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-192007, 1/1-186-015, 1/2-187009, 2/1-217010, 2/2-221009, 3/1-203998, 3/2-203992, B CP-275077, 1/1-269089, 1/2-269086, 2/1-259083, 2/2-257086, 3/1-264-092, 3/2-258097, C Co. FSB Professional, D CP-173047, 1/1-179039, 1/2-182042, 2/1-171031, 2/2-167028, 3/1-156058, 3/2-159056.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
3	0100		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL
4		0200	(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde.	CL
5	0230	0400	(U) Stand to at FSB Professional.	DO,	CL
6	0300		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL
7		0400	(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL
8	0445		(C) 4.2 Report - expended 60HE, 26ILL., 2 sch. missions.	DO, Bde	CL
9	0500		(C) Terry/Brown RS breakdown - D Co.		
			0830-1000. Passed to Bde.	DO, S-4, Bde	CL
10	0500		(C) AC 44-0693 to 1787 DTG 0600 to 1800 From Arty Liaison approved Lt Deverick	DO,	CL
11	0500		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL
12		0600	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde.	CL
13	0600		(C) CPT Jacquemin replaces Lt Deverick as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL
14	0655		(C) From Bde/Morozoff: RS time 0700-1200; LOH time 0900-1200.	DO, S-4	CL
15		0730	(C) To Bde/Pane: Request LOH from 170900-171030 and 171400-171530. Report to LZ Professional.	DO, S-3	CL
16		0730	(C) To Bde/Pane. FSB Professional. Construction report: #1-20%, #2-0%, #3-85%, 4-15%, #5-5%, #6-0%, #7-5%, #8-30%, #9-10% #10-95%, #11-25%, #12-0%, #13-50%.	DO, S-3, Bde. CO	CL
17	0750		(C) From Bde/Hey: LRRP team's Tenn, Ore. and Arkansas extracted this morning.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals: Declassified

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf. AYDE-DOCK		LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO
			HOUR 0001,	DATE 16 May 71	HOUR 2400 DATE 16 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
18	0800	(C) From Bde/Simon: FSB Inspection team will be at LZ Professional 201230. Will eat lunch and commence inspection at 1330.	CO, DO,		CL
19	0815	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc. same.	DO, N, Arty, Bde.		CL
20	0745	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: MAP report - 62 employed, 0 detonations.	DO, CO, Bde		CL
21	0825	(C) From Bde/Bilstrom: Due to time of month, intell, etc; Recommend we have a scout dog team on LZ Professional.	DO, CO		CL
22	0835	(C) To Bde/Pane: Acknowledge receipt of Map overlay, ARVN operation area, DTG, 151830	DO, S-2		CL
23	0815	(C) Late Entry: B Co request new internal freq due to Vn operation on their net. Will request new one for B Co. Passed to Commo.	DO, B, S-3		CL
24	0825	(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Hey: APD 98-30 DTG 170500 to 172000. From BT1404 to BS2098 To BS1396 to BT1200 to Start.	DO, S-3		CL
25	0825	(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Bilstrom: Will be convoy on 18 May from Chu Lai to Tien Phouc. Co from 4-3 will act as reaction force. Request, Pax, Freq, Call Sign of Co.	DO.		CL
26	0825	(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Bilstrom: Need Hook req. for flame drop.	D6, S-3		CL
27	0840	(C) From Bde/Pane: Night Hawk #35 DTG 161900 to 170600. From 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. Suspect location of 78th NVA rocket Bn.	DO, S-3, S-2		CL
28	0840	(C) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, CO.		CL
29	0853	(C) To Bde/Pane: Request 2 Hook sorties for flame drop DTG 181000. Freq and Call sign at PZ. As directed by 198th Bde. Frequency and Call Sign at target area: 63:50 Handbag 90.	DO, S-3		CL
30	0854	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req set dog team for use in security of FSB Professional and for			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/Vsu

NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT 173078	FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 May 71		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 May 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
30			(C) Cont. use in local patrolling around FSB. Would like to have it for as long as possible.	CO, DO, S-3	CL	
31	0900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: D 00 1-178039, 2-169030, 3-157054.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL	
32	0915		(C) From Bde: Bde CO & S-3 will be at FSB Professional between 2000-2200.	CO, S-3, Bde, DO	CL	
33		0930	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH(Slow Motion 10) (NFI) reported on station.	DO, Bde.	CL	
34		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: From 2/2-A Co. DTG 160930, Element accidentally detonated own MAP. Have 3 urgent dustoffs.	DO, BDE, S-3, A,	CL	
35		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: Ref Item #25. Reaction force; C Co Pax 91, Freq; 65.50 Call sign Papa 07.	Bde, DO	CL	
36	0950		(C) From Bde/Bilstrom: Reaction time 30 minutes. Time frame: From 181000 until convoy returns to QL 1. (Ref item #25).	DO, Bde. S-3	CL	
37		0956	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: A Co 2/2-216008. Passed to Bde/Bilstrom.	Bde. M, Arty, DO S-3	CL	
38	1005		(C) LNO to 5th ARVN Rgt: VC in open. Request clearance on Grids 168137 and 17130. Cleared by Cpt Jacqmein.	DO, S-3	CL	
39		1015	(C) (Ref Item #24 & 27) To Bde/Bilstrom; APD 9830 & Night Hawk #35 cleared this location by Cpt Jacqmein	DO, S-3	CL	
40	0915	1010	(C) Request Dustoff for 3US urgents, Dustoffs complete 1010.	DO, S-3	CL	
41	1020		(C) From 2/2A Co DTG 160910, Loc 216-008. Element sent patrolout to pick up MAP. They misjudged location and point man detonated it. Pfc Edward Romo-shrapnel in lower legs; Sgt William H. Carson - shrapnel in legs and chest; Pfc George C Yeshonis-shrapnel in legs chest and head. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, A,	CL	
42	1100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. loc changes A Co 1/1-188014, 2/2-221009.	M, Arty, S-3, DO	CL	
43		1135	(C) From 2/3B Co DTG 161100, loc 256096 Element found 2 bomb shelters size 4'x4' with			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/Vsw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQX		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 16 May 71	TO DATE 16 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43			(C) Cont: overhead cover containing an old cooking pot set up as a boobytrap. The explosive had been removed from it. The shelters are located in an old french fort area. And appears to have been used as a way station for VC/NVA. Maj. trails run N-S, secondary trails run E-W. Last use approximately 1 month ago. Shelters will be destroyed. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO, Bde.	CL
44		1135	From 1/3/A Co, DTG 161105, loc 203987. Element had a MAP detonate. Results: 4VC/ NVA KIA's ages: 15, 17, 35, 35, VC were moving S on a N-S trail. They were wearing OD shirts and pants, pink underwear, red "T" shirts and NVA bush hats. They were carrying rucksacks and 2 machetes. They had some notes, a receipt for something, and 20 cans of C's which had been opened and were starting to spoil. Wquiptment and Documents will be backhauled to LZ Professional. Passed to Bde/Pane.	S-2, S-3, Bde, DO	CL
45		1155	(C) To Bde/Pane: Ref Item 5 & 6 on "Backstroke." have complied with 5 and will make a visual inspection for mines.	DO, Bde	CL
46		1156	(C) To Bde/Pane: Request 45 min extension on blade time to take medical supplies to 2/2A Co. Extension approved,	DO, Bde, A	CL
47		1200	(C) Saber 72(NFI) reported on station: to run APD box 98-29. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
48		1210	(C) Bn sitrep Neg. Loc changes: A Co 1/2-191011, 3/2-203988, B Co 1/1-270084; 2/1-258081, 2LP-252084, D Co 1/2-181040. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
49		1245	(C) Saber 72(NFI) left AD. Passed to Bde/Hull.	DO, Arty, S-3, BDE	CL
50		1258	(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH released at 1145.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
51	1315		(C) From Cpt Grano: (Ref. Item #41) Pfc Yoshonis is in critical condition. Other two in fair condition.	DO, A, S-3	CL
52	1330		(C) From Bde/Hey: APD Hotspots: heavy 237090, Medium 250082, 271079, 274062, Med		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date

3/42/92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ-Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 May 71

2400

16 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52			(C) cont. continuous BT239095 to BT 237090. Passed to B Co Fired Arty.	S-2, DO, M, Arty, S-3, BDE	CL
53	1330		(C) From Bde/Chemical Officer: Recommend 7 sorties with 14 drops per sortie for the flame drop. Approved Cpt Jacquemin.	DO, S-3	CL
54	1335		(C) Col. Smith will not be out at 2000 today.	CO, DO, S-3,	CL
55	1345		(C) From Bde/ Pfc Yoshonis died (Ref item #41)	DO, A, S-3	CL
56		1408	(C) To Bde/Pane: A Co 1/1-190014, 1/2-194016, B Co 2LP returned, 1LP-269082; D Co. 1/1-178038, 2/2-164032, 3/1-148052, 3/2-151050	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
57	1500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. loc changes; A Co 1/1-189012, 2-213008, 3-203990, B Co LP254-086, 3/2-257098, D Co, 1/1-176038, 3/1-146055, 3/2-151051.	DO, Arty, M, Bde.	CL
58	1425		Bde CO & S-3 arrived FSB Prof.	DO, CO, S-3	CL
59		1540	(C) Gen Rosson, ITG Sutherland, MG Baldwin and party arrived at FSB Professional Bde/Pane.	DO, M, CO, Bde.	CL
60		1600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes A Co 1/1-190012, 1/2-190009, 2-212005, Bde/Pane.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
61		1605	(C) To Bde/Pane neg HOI Chanha from NU Hau Duc.	DO, M, S-3, Bde	CL
62	1623		(C) Ref Item # 59 Departed FSB Prof. Bde/Pane.	CO, DO, S-3, BDE	CL
63	1624		(C) From Bde/Simon URS 351057 Arty Informed.	DO, Arty, M,	CL
64		1630	(C) Bde CO & S-3 departed FSB Prof. Sent to Bde.	Bde, DO, S-3, CO	CL
65	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes, D Co 1/1-175034, 1/2-182037.	Bde, S-3, DO	CL
66		1800	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locs same Bde/Pane.	Bde, DO, M,	CL
67	1805		(C) SOI change passed to all maneuver elements.	DO, S-3, A, B, C, D,	CL
68	1806		(C) Mobile training team from 91st		
			EVAC will conduct class on Dustoff at FSB Prof at 171000 from Cpt Grano. Also Floor Show on 171400 at FSB Professional.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date

3/42/92**CONFIDENTIAL****DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BGQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 May 71	2400	16 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
69		1810	(C) NH 43 cleared Lt Fogle, MAC-V Diem to Bde/Pane.	DO, M, Arty, Bde		CL	
70	1900		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Finals: A Co CP-192-007, 1/1-19012, 1/2-190009, 2-212005, 3-203-990, B Co. CP-275077, 1/1-270082, 1/2-265088, 2/1-259077, 2/2-253082, 3-257097, C Co FSB Professional, D Co. CP 173047, 1/1-175034, 1/2-185036, 2/1-159029, 2/2-159031, 3/1-144055, 3/2-151051, Bde/Terry	M, Arty, DO, Bde		CL	
71		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locs same.	DO, Bde.		CL	
72	2000		(U) Saber Black (NFI) on station for NH 36.	M, Arty, DO		CL	
73		2020	(C) D Co CP spotted lights vic 1703 & 1604 moving in a northerly direction, requested NH. Neg clearance from Bde/Morozoff.	DO, Bde		CL	
74		2020	(C) Arty fired for D Co & they requested NH for 17May 1503 to 1703 to 1705 1505 Bde/Morozoff.	Bde, DO		CL	
75		2031	(C) From SFC Westbrook at Nu, Duc RVN Locations, 1-042070, 2-050072, 3-042078, 4-113075, 5-117072, 6-123078.	M, Arty, DO,		CL	
76	2055		(C) Sensor team 2-3 sensor activations, string #10 just off FSB Professional, Bunker line.	OO, DO, S-3		CL	
77		2035	(C) AC41 & AC44 DTG 170500-172000 cleared Lt Fogle, MAC-V Thoa Bde/Famord	DO, M, Arty, Bde.		CL	
78	2100		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by E Company.	DO, C		CL	
79		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc same Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO, S-3, Bde, C,		CL	
80	2225		(C) RS bird times for 17 May. RS A CO 0830-1030.	S-4, DO, A,		CL	
81	2230		(U) Lt Deverick relieved Lt Fogle as DO	DO,		CL	
82	2300		(U) Perimeter secure, Bn sitrep neg.	DO, S-3		CL	
83	2400		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,		CL	
84			SUMMARY: 2/2/A Co vic 216008, Element accidentally tripped own MAP Urgent Dist-off requested for PFC Romo, SGT Carson,				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

NARA, Date 3/22/92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/VSNARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE

16 MayCOMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)1. UNIT 43 Inf COVERING FROM 161700 TO 171700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A Co CP 192007 conducts s/A ops
in assigned AO / Employs MAP's
nightlyB Co CP 215077 conducts s/A patrols
in assigned AO / Employs MAP's
nightlyC Co CP LT Professional Secures LT Professionals
Maintains CP'sD Co CP 175046 conducts s/A patrols
in assigned AO / Employs MAP's
nightlyRev secures Bn CP / Conducts local
patrols / Maintains LP's

f.

TO: PANE 0840
BY: Blevins~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

By RB/VSU

NARA, Date

3/22/92

REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

(CONFIDENTIAL WHEN FILLED IN)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

IS WHOLE BLOOD NEEDED?

DUSTOFF REQUEST NUMBER

DATE

16

1. LOCATION OF PICK-UP SITE 221009 ARYSFPUB 221
2. REQUESTOR Aco
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 3 ☒ AMBULATORY ☐
4. NATIONALITY: US ☒ VN ☐ FWF ☐
5. NATURE OF INJURIES Mech detonated Schrapnel wounds
6. CATEGORY: URGENT ☒ PRIORITY ☐ ROUTINE ☐
7. CONDITION AND TYPE OF PICK-UP SITE Jungle Penetrator
8. SECURITY OF PICK-UP SITE Secure
9. WEATHER AT PICK-UP SITE clear
10. MARKING (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY 67.55 CALLWORD Romeo 16A
12. ARE THERE US PERSONNEL AT THE PICK-UP SITE? YES ☒ NO ☐
13. REMARKS: 150 OB 0+
180 0+
132 B+
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY Blevins
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY Chu Lai TIME 0915

TIME COMPLETED

161010

NOTIFY: BRIGADE S-1

Go to: Bilstrom
BY: Blevins 1015.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 20-5, and Department Agency 14 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BC9K		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 May 71		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 May 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL		
2	0001		(C) Loc. A CP-192007, 1/1-190012, 1/2-19009, 2-212005, 3/-1&2-203990. B CP-275077, 1/1-270082, 1/2-265088, 2/1-259077, 2/2-253-082, 3-257097, C Co. FSB Prof. D CP-173047, 1/1-175034, 1/2-185036, 2/1-159029, 2/2-159-031, 3/2-151051,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
3	0100		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked.	DO,	CL		
4		0200	(U) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker checked by Charlie Co. (Bunker Line.).	C, DO, BDE,	CL		
5	0230	0400	(U) Stand to FSB Professional.	C, DO, S-3, CO	CL		
6	0300		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO	CL		
7		0400	(U) Perimeter secure. Bn Sitrep neg.	DO, Bde.	CL		
8	0446		(U) Cleared box 0996 to 1490. For Red Baron 0600 to 1900. (NFI).	DO, M, Arty,	CL		
9	0500		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL		
10	0500		(C) 4.2 Report exp - 21HE, 134HE on hand 4 missions. 1 RP- 2 SCH, 1 sensor target.	DO	CL		
11		0600	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde.	CL		
12	0600		(C) Cpt Jacquemin replaced Lt Deverick as DO.	DO	CL		
13	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc. same.	DO, M, Arty,	CL		
14		0730	(C) To Bde/Pane: Acknowledge receipt of FRAGORD 9-71.	Bde, DO,	CL		
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bn sitrep neg. Loc same.	Bde, DO, M, Arty	CL		
16	0830		(C) From Bde/Pane: Request clearance Air Cav #36 UL2506, LR3200 DTG 180500 to 182000.	DO, S-3A,	CL		
17		0830	(C) To Bde/Pane: Passed CO's plans to Bde.	DO, CO, Bde.	CL		
18		0840	(C) To Bde/Simon: Request IOH report to Blue Star Pad in Chu Lai at 1400.	DO, S-3	CL		
19		0845	(C) To Bde/Pane: Request IOH for period 180900-181030 and 181530 from 181400. Report to LZ Professional.	Bde, S-3, Group 4	CL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the responsible agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				2		5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 May 71	2400	17 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
20	0847		(C) From Bde/Bassner: Message from Bde CO. Request change in D Co. Night Logger. Bde policy is not to remain in same location for more than two days.	DO, D, S-3		CL	
21		0850	(C) To Bde/Simon: Request Night Hawk Box from BT1305 to BT1705 to BS1799 to BT1301 to start. DTG: 171900-180600. To investigate lights moving vic BT1503 and suspected infiltration along Song Tram.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.		CL	
22	0900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes RCN Team # 1-171076.	M, DO, Arty		CL	
23		0900	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: IOH (Slow Motion 10) on station.	DO, Bde, S-3		CL	
24	0910		(C) From Bde/Simon: (Ref. Item #21) Night Hawk Box is numbered 36. Cleared by Jacqmein.	DO, M, Arty		CL	
25		0910	(C) To Bde/Hull: AC Box 36 cleared by Jacqmein. (Ref Item #16).	DO, Bde, M, Arty		CL	
26	0915		(C) From Bde/Simon: Night Hawk 35 cleared by Jacqmein. Cleared MAC-V by Duong.	DO, S-3		CL	
27		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bn sitrep neg. Loc. changes-B Co 1/1-269079, 1/2-262082, D Co 4LP-176045.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.		CL	
28		1015	(C) To Bde/Pane: Request modification of Night Hawk Box 36: Make eastern boundary 16 N-S grid line. Would like to get troops in close enough to do some patrolling in area of lights. Passed to D company.	DO, D, Bde. S-3		CL	
29		1015	(C) To Bde/Pane: IOH released.	DO, Bde, S-3		CL	
30	1100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 2/2-250083, LP-265090; D Co 3/2-153047, 4-LP returned.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
31	1130		(C) From A Co: Requested permission to keep 2nd Plt. as one element. Total strength 17.	CO, S-3, A, DO		CL	
32		1215	(C) To Bde/Pane. Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes, B Co 2/2-257077, 3LP-264091; D CO 1/2-187037; 2/1-157030, 2/2-158032, 3/1-146053.	M, Arty, Bde, DO		CL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 May 71	2400	17 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
33	1225		(C) From Bde/Bilstrom: Requested projected Air moves for 3 day period daily. Submit with Commander's Plans.	DO, S-3,		CL	
34	1300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 1/1-268079, 1/2-264082, D Co. 1/1-175082, 1/2-190036, 2/1-156033, 2/2-159039.	M, Arty, DO, S-3		CL	
35	1320		(C) From Bde/Lark: Request clearance N Hawk 43 from 4606 to 4903 to 5202 to 4800 to 4400 to 4405 to start. DTG 171900-180600 Cleared by Jacqmein.	M, Arty, DO, S-3		CL	
36		1345	(C) To Bde/Lark: NH43 Cleared by Jacqmein. Cleared by MAC-V Duong.	M, Arty, DO, S-3		CL	
37		1350	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: A Co 1/1-194010, 1/2-19009, 2-212002; B Co 3LP-264096; D Co 1/1-175030, 2/2-158032. Passed to Bde/Hull.	M, Arty, Bde, DO.		CL	
38	1425		(C) From Bde/Pane: Re Supply Bird 180700-181200.	S-4, S-3, DO		CL	
39	1500		(C) Lt Fogle relieved Cpt Jacqmein as Duty Officer.	DO,		CL	
40	1500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes A Co. 1/1-194009, 2-210998, 3/1-202998, 3/2-203998.	M, Arty, DO, S-3		CL	
41	1525		(C) Sniper report - 2 snipers in the field, 0 shots, 0 kills, 4 snipers on duty remainder on R&R of Leave.	S-3, DO,		CL	
42		1600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes - A Co. 1/1-195009, 3/1-201988; D Co 1/1-178021 Bde/Hull.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.		CL	
43	1620		(C) From Bde/Pane Thunderstorms from 1620-2200, winds 15-35knots. Line companies informed.	A, B, C, D, RCN, DO		CL	
44	1620		(C) To Bde/ at 1545 vic 178021 D Co 1/1-found 2 hootches on a NE-SW trail, one hootch was 8'by6', the other 10'x20' found nothing of significance in hootches. Also found bomb shelter 3'x2'. Near hootches was 1 or 2 acres field w/crops 2'or3' high w/one scare crow. All was destroyed.	DO, Bde,		CL	
45	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg Loc changes D Co CP 176046.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO. 4 PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT 173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 May 71	2400	17 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
46	1700		(C) Ref. Item #44 Element at 1630 found 1/2 acre of cultivated rice 1' high receiving water from 2 wells, 50meters apart. Wells & rice destroyed.	DO, D, S-3		CL	
47	1705		(C) Col. Smith will come to FSB Prof 2000-2200 weather permitting.	DO, CO, S-3		CL	
48		1720	(C) Luckie, Ronald E-4, C Co. dusted off when a round went off in his cooking fire. had fragment wound in the chest. Sent to Bde/Hull, also informed the rear.	S-4, DO, Bde, C.		CL	
49		1800	(U) Bn sitrep neg. Locs same. Bde/Hull	DO, Arty, M, Bde.		CL	
50	1805		(C) From Bde/Miller LRRP insertions at Box 18 Ohio #12 at 362042, Ohio #13 Box 25 322052, Alternate 312069, Ohio #11 Box 31 - 374083, Alternate 363086.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
51	1830		(C) Ref. convoy from Chu Lai to Tien Phouc C Co reaction force. Freq. P-64.15 Alt: 4515, Call sign Discus Honest -4/3 Inf. Required to monitor Freq. from Bde/Bilstrom.	DO, S-3		CL	
52	1830		(C) AC44, AC41, cleared Lt Fogle DTG 180500-182000. Bde/Reichenbach	DO, S-3		CL	
53		1900	(C) To Bn rear FSB Professional strength, 171.	DO, S-3		CL	
54		1925	(C) Finals A CP-188077, 1/1-197009, 11/2-190009, 2-210998, 3/1-201998, 3/2-203988 B Co. CP-275077, 1/1-267079, 2/2-264082, 3-263091, C Co FSB Professional. D CP-175046, 1/1-182029, 1/2-185036, 2/1-161033, 2/2-162, 030, 3/1-148052, 3/2-153054, RCN-167084.	M, Arty, Bde, DO.		CL	
55	1930		(C) ARVN troop inserted into AO Ext. complete 171930. From Westbrook.	M, Arty, DO, S-3		CL	
56		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	Bde, DO,		CL	
57	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. perimeter secure.	DO, S-3		CL	
58		2125	(C) MAC-V says there is neg contact at 520095. Passed to Bde/Chalson.	Bde, DO, M, Arty		CL	
59	2200		(U) Lt. Deverick relieved Lt. Fogle as Duty Officer.	DO,		CL	
60		2200	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,		CL	
61	2300		(C) Flame Drop mission approved for 181000hrs by Maj. Cunningham. Hatfield/Brown.	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
62	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Perimeter secure.	DO,		CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NARA, Date 3/22/92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/15a

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE 17 May

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM 171700 TO 181700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A Co CP 188007 conducts s/A patrols ⁱⁿ assigned AO / Employs MAP's nightly.

B Co CP 275077 conducts s/A patrols in modified AO (UL 210105, LR 280060) / Employs Maps nightly

C Co CP 17 Professional secures LZ Professional / Operates as reaction force for convoy moving from Chu Lai to Tien Phuoc.

D Co CP 175046 conducts s/A patrols in assigned AO / Employs MAP's nightly.

R Co conducts local patrol via LZ Professional / Maintains UP's.

Passed to Ode / Pans
f. by B room 0830~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date

3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.							6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional B-173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	18 May 71	2400	18 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.					CL
2	0100		(C) Locations: A CP-188007, 1/1-197009, 1/2-190009, 2-210998, 3/1-201988, 3/2-203988. B Co CP-275077, 1/1-267079, 1/2-264082, 2/1-253077, 2/2-248084, 3/263091. C Co FSB Professional, D CP-175046; 1/1-182029, 1/2-185036, 2/1-161033, 2/2-167030, 3/1-148052, 3/2-153054, RGN-167084.			DO, Bde, M, Arty		CL
3	0100		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Perimeter secure. Bunker line checked by Co CO of C Co.			C, DO,		CL
4		0200	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.			DO, Bde.		CL
5		0205	(C) RS Breakdown B Co 0830-1000. Brown/Hatnick.			Bde., DO, S-3, S-4		CL
6	0230	0400	(U) Stand to at FSB Professional.			DO, Bde, CO, S-3		CL
7	0300		(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep Neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.			DO, C,		CL
8	0315		(C) Saber 48 on station to Fly NH36 (NFI).			DO, M, Arty,		CL
9		0350	(C) Saber 48 broke station with neg sightings Hatwick/Brown.			DO, M, Arty		CL
10		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Perimeter secure. Bunker line checked by C Co.			Bde, DO, C,		CL
11	0445		(C) 4.2 Report passed to Bde/Hatwick Brown.			Bde. DO,		CL
12	0500		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep Neg.			DO,		CL
13		0600	(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.			C, Bde, DO,		CL
14	0600		(U) Cpt. Jacquemin relieved Lt Dev-erick as Duty Officer.			DO		CL
15	0645		(C) From 1/1 D Co, Loc 181029, DTG 180645. Had MAP detonate.			D, DO,		CL
16	0700		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Loc same.			DO.		CL
17		0735	(C) To Bde/Hull: (Ref Item #15) neg results.			D, Bde, DO		CL
18		0740	(C) To Bde/Hull: Request LOH for period 191300-191600. Report to LZ Prof.			DO, Bde, Group 4		CL
19		0800	(C) To Bde/Hull: Bn sitrep Neg. Locations same.			Downgraded At 3 Year DO, Bde, Group 4 Declassified After 12 Years		CL
20	0805		(C) From Bde/Lark: Request clearance Night Hawk Box 35, DTG 181900-190600. Night					CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proper agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				12	6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 18 May 71 2400 18 May 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20			(C) Cont: Hawk Box 36 DTG 181900-190600 To Bde/Hull: Box 35 & 36 Clear. Troops inside Night Hawk Box 36.	DO, M, Arty	CL
21	0818		(C) From Bde/RAS: Bde has only one LOH: Blade Time for today: 0930-1030, 1300-1400.	DO,	CL
22		0830	(C) To Bde/Hull: Passed Co's Plans.	DO, CO, Bde.	CL
23	0835		(C) From LNO at Neu Hau Duc: LOE 056079 DTG180620. VC initiated contact with PF's. Results 3 PF KIA's, 3 M16 Lost.	DO, S-3	CL
24		0835	(C) To Bde/Hull: CO1 Smith arrived at FSB Professional.	CO, DO, Bde	CL
25	0840		(C) Helix 26(NFI) entered AO. Will area (VR) around 2203.	DO, S-3,	CL
26	0900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
27		0905	(C) To Bde/Hull: CA request: Line # 1: 191000-completion. 4-3 Inf, CPT Jacquein; Line # 2: CA of C Co, CE of D Co, CA of RCN Line # 3: PZ # 1,2,3, LZ Professional., PZ # 4 176026, PZ # 5-163033, PZ # 6-153048, PZ # 7 177047, PZ 8-LZ Professional. Line # 4: LZ 1 187099, LZ 2-143071, LZ 3 160083, LZ 4,5,6,7, LZ Professional. LZ 8 223037, Line # 5: LZ1 24, LZ 2-24, LZ 3-45, PZ 4-21, PZ 5-20, PZ 6-23, PZ 7-25, LZ 8-13, Total - 195. Line # 6 LZ 1,2,3, and 8 are insecure.	Bde, DO, S-3	CL
28	0910		(C) Col. Smith leaves FSB Professional.	DO, CO,	CL
29	0930		(C) LOH reported on station Bde/Hull.	DO,	CL
30		1000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same. Bde/Hull.	DO, Bde. M, Arty	CL
31		1015	(C) LOH broke station, Bde/Hull.	Bde, DO,	CL
32		1025	(C) Wildcat 096(NFI) on station for flame drop grid BT251063. Passed to Bde/BJL.	DO, Bde.	CL
33	1030		(C) From Bde/Hull: LRRP tm Ohio, DTG 180840, Loc 317062 in engaged 1 VC w/green uniforms. Results: 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 Russian Pistol CIA, 1 folder w/documents CIA, 1 medical bag with supplies CIA. Will Pass read-out on documents when available.	Bde, DO, S-2	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE 3 OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT 173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 May 71	2400	18 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	1100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc change: A Co 2-210996, 3/1-203987, B Co. CP-278077, 1-268-071, 2-250079, 3-263091, D Co. 1/1-178028, 2/1-162035.	M, Arty, DO,	CL		
35	1135		(C) From Bde/Hane: URI DTG 181100, Code B. Bn CP, Loc 203016.	DO, CO, S-3	CL		
36	1145		(C) From Bde/Hane: Request readout on action taken on URI, To Bde/Fired Arty. Helix 22 (NFI). did an ADA. Also A Co. will move troops into the area.	A Co. DO, Arty,	CL		
37		1155	(C) To Bde/Simon: Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: A Co CP-184009, 1/1-198001.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL		
38		1207	(C) To Bde/Hull: Request LOH report to Blue Star Pad.	DO,	CL		
39	1215		(C) From Bde/Hull: URI BT114230, U/I, greater than 1000 meters, DTG 181000; URI BT206048, Bn CP, larger than 1000 meters.	DO, S-2, S-3	CL		
40	1215		(C) From Helix 22(NFI): Loc 145012 Possible footprints crossing stream at this location. Ref Item 36. In URI area, neg results but the Arty was on target.	Arty, DO,	CL		
41	1300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: A Co. 1/1-199013, 1/2-191010, B Co. 2/1-255078, 2/2-257077, D Co 1/1-178027, 1/2-183034, 2/2-159031, 3/1-151047, 3/2-154048.	DO, M, Arty	CL		
42		1400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: A Co 3/2-203986, B Co 1/2-264075, 2/1-257077, 3/1-259088, 3/2-259098, LP-258088, D Co 1/2-180032, 3/2-155046.	Bde, DO, M, Arty	CL		
43		1410	(C) Weekly Plans sent to Bde/Lark.	DO, Bde. CO	CL		
44	1425	1515	(C) ADC/S visited FSB Professional. Passed to Bde/Lark.	DO, CO, Bde.	CL		
45	1500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes A Co 1-1-200015, B Co 1/1-265076, LP 262082, D Co 1/1-179027, 2/1-160037, 2/2-158033.	DO, M, Arty,	CL		
46	1500	1515	(C) Saber 74 on station for AC 36, Rules of engagement; nearest friendlies passed LT Fogle Bde/Hull, Departed AO Bde/Hull.	Bde, DO, S-3	CL		
47		1505	(C) Flame Drop complete Wildcat 096(NFI) Broke station Bde/Hull.	Bde, DO, S-3	CL		
48		1515	(C) D Co 1/2-at 181420 vic 180032, Found 1 Hootch 5x10 made of Bamboo; canvas,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE 1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCCK		IZ Professional Bt173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 May 71	2400	18 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
48			(C) Cont: 1 bunker beneath Hootch made of sandbags. One Pair of GI socks, 4 ink pens, 1 water blivet, 2-6" bowls, 2 insect repellent bottles used as lamps. Found in Hootch. 2 Trails in area 1 W-E, other SW-NE recent use. Hootch occupied last night, Destroyed, will MAP Area, Hootch 1yr old sandbags 2 months old Bde/Hull.	DO, S-2, Bde, S-3		CL	
49	1530		(C) Asst Bde S-3 Asked about moving C Company's CA one day. LTC Shannon is against it. Would require more RS Bird Time and lower morale for unit coming in.	CO, S-3, DO		CL	
50	1538		(C) A Company does not want KCS and E-6 until next RS.	A, S-3, DO		CL	
51	1600		(C) Bde/Hull LOH 190930-191030, 191330-191430.	DO		CL	
52	1600		(C) Bde/Hull thunderstorms 1530-2400 Winds SW to NE 15-35 Knots. Manuever elements informed.	DO,		CL	
53		1600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: A Co 2-217995, 3/1-203984, 3/2-203988, D Co 1/2-173031, 2/1-157035, Bde/Hull.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.		CL	
54	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg Loc changes B CP-272074,	DO, M, Arty,		CL	
55	1705		(C) Bde/Hey LRRP locs OHIO #11 374085, #13 316066, #2 KY TRA.	DO, M, Arty,		CL	
56	1715		(C) C Co Pax count 1st Plt-23, 2nd Plt-22, 3rd Plt-24, CP-4th Plt 24.	DO, S-3,		CL	
57			(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same.	DO		CL	
58	1802		(C) From Bde/Basener: Col Smith will visit FSB Professional, between 1000 & 2200 weather permitting.	DO, CO,		CL	
59		1810	(C) To Bde/Hull NH43 DTG 181900-190600 cleared Lt Fogle, MAC-V CHAC	DO, S-3		CL	
60	1830		(C) Send sirens to FSB Professional. If there are two send both.	DO, S-4		CL	
61	1840		(C) D Company Pax & PZ's, PZ1-163033-21 Pax, PZ2-176029-20 Pax, PZ3-153022-23 Pax, PZ4-175047-25 Pax.	DO,		CL	
62		1900	(C) Finals to Bde/Morozoff-A CP-184009, 1/1-200015, 1/2-194014, 2-217995, 3/1-203984,				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BEQK		LZ Professional BT 173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 May 71	2400	18 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
62			(C) Cont: 3/2-203988, B Co. CP-272074, 1/1-265075, 1/2-264079, 2-1-275075, 2/2-250077, 3/1-257087, 3/2-258093, C Co. FSB Prof. D CP-176046, 1/1-179029, 1/2-179030, 2/1-160037, 2/2-159037, 3/1-151044, 3/2-155046, RCM FSB Professional.	Bde, DO, M, Artv,		CL	
63	1905		(C) From Rear Cpt. Harvey will send up 6 detail personnel tomorrow.	Bde, DO, S-3		CL	
64	1910		(C) To Bde/Tarry NH45 181900-190600 UL#-1106 LR 1501 Cleared Lt Fogle.	Bde, DO,		CL	
65		2005	(C) AC42 UL2506, LR3200, AC41, AC43 UL-1993, LR2559 DTG.190500-192000 cleared Lt Fogle. AC45 out of four AO. Bde/Riechenbach.	DO, S-3		CL	
64		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO,		CL	
65		2030	(C) C Co CA & D Co CE cancelled Bde/Morozoff.	DO, C, CO, D,		CL	
66	2045		(C) From Bde/Tarry LRRP Box Requests LRRP #45 DTG 270600-061800 UL2510-LR3401. For our info by Tin Box 3717- to 355145 to 3811, to 4012 to start. Clearance by LTC Shannon.	DO, S-3		CL	
67	2045		(C) From Bde/Tarry LRRP Team Ohio #13 DTG 1750 at 316066 engaged unknown size enemy force. 1 VC KIA (female) Time 1810 reported receiving heavy SAF. Chicomms - requested extraction, extracted 1930.	M, Artv, DO, S-3		CL	
67	2055		(C) Col. Smith arrived FSB Professional.	CO, DO, S-3,		CL	
68	2100		(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	C, DO		CL	
69		2200	(C) Col. Smith departed FSB Professional. Bde/Riechenbach. Also LT Deverick relieved Lt Fogle as Duty Officer.	Bde, DO,		CL	
70		2120	(C) Late Entry-RS breakdown sent to D Co. Blevins/Hatfield.	Do, D,		CL	
71	2300		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO		CL	
72	2330		(C) Saber Black(NFI) checked in on MH Box 45 neg sightings and departed at 190015. Morozoff/Brown.	Bde, DO,		CL	
73	2400		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO		CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NARA, Date 3/22/92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 18 May 71

Weekly
COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM 230001 TO 292400
2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A Co conduct search and ambush patrols in
AO UL 1602, LR 2397 / At 231000, secures LZ
Professional / At 271000 conducts search and
ambush patrols in AO UL 1303, LR 1899.
B Co conduct s/a patrols in AO UL 210105
LR 280060 / At 271000 secures LZ Professional

C Co conducts s/a patrols in AO UL 1410,
LR 2005 / At 281000 goes to Chu Lai for
retrain period.

D Co conducts s/a patrols in AO UL 2006
LR 2402

Recon conducts local patrols v/c
LZ Professional

Planned to Bde Lark
1410

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. OTHER OPERATIONS:

CV 9 CLASS
Box 806

DATE 18 May

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM 181700 TO 191700
2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

AC CP 195008 conduct search and ambush patrols in assigned AO of Emloys MAP's nightly

BC CP 272076 conducts s/a ops in assigned AO/ Emloys MAP's nightly.

CP LZ Professional
CC CP 176 CP 152091 secures LZ Professional/
At 191000 conducts CA into Assigned AO
UL 1410, LR 2006 / Emloys MAP's nightly

DC CP 176 046 conducts sqd size search & ambush
patrols / Emloys MAP's nightly / At 191000
conducts CE to LZ Professional / Secures
LZ Professional
Rcon conducts local patrols via LZ Professional
At 191130 Tm1 inserted via 222 to
conduct SRRP in Box UL 2105, LR 2402

f.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. OTHER OPERATIONS: Air Reg for 19, 20, 21 CU 9 CLASS

19 May: 1000 - CA of C Co, CE of D Co

1130 - CA of Rcon (3+2+1)

20 May: Neg.

Box 806

1940-45

CU 9 CLASS/541 J.11

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, ^NNO 873541

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT 173078	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	19 May 71	2400	19 May 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-184009, 1/1-200015, 1/2-194014, 2-217995, 3/1-203984, 3/2-203988, B CP-272074, 1/1-265075, 1/2-264079, 2/1-257-2/2-250077, 3/1-257087, 3/2-258093, C Co FSB Professional. D CP-176040, 1/1-179029, 1/2-179030, 2/1-160037, 2/2-159031, 3/1-151-044, 3/2-155046, RCN FSB Professional.			M, Arty, DO	CL
3		0100	(C) Saber Black (MFI) came on station to check vic of 321064. Neg sightings Brown/Hull.			Bde, DO, M, Arty	CL
4	0100		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.			Bde, DO,	CL
5	0130	0330	(C) Stand to at FSB Professional.			Bde, DO, CO	CL
6		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by Charlie Company.			DO, Bde,	CL
7	0300		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.			DO, C,	CL
8		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by Charlie Co.			DO, Bde, C,	CL
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.			DO, C,	CL
10		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by Charlie Company.			DO, Bde, C,	CL
11	0600		(C) 4.2 report - passed to Bde/Morozoff/Brown.			DO, Bde.	CL
12	0700		(C) Capt. Jacqmein relieved Lt Deverick as DO.			DO,	CL
13	0700		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Loc. same.			DO,	CL
14		0800	(C) To Bde/Simon: Bn sitrep neg. Loc same.			Bde, DO,	CL
15	0810		(C) From Bde/Simon: Request damage assessment on flame drop.			DO,	CL
16		0810	(C) CA Request sent to Bde/Simon: Line # 1-201000-comp. 4-3 Inf. Cpt Jacqmein; Line # 2: CA of C Co. & the CE of D Co, CA of RCN; Line # 3: P4 1,2,3,-LZ Professional, PZ 4-176026, PZ 5-163033, PZ 6-153048, PZ 7-177047, PZ 8-LZ Professional. Line # 4- LZ 1-187099, LZ 2-143071, LZ 3-160083, LZ 4,5,6 7- LZ Professional. LZ 8-223037; Line # 5: Group 4				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
CONFIDENTIAL			Interdict: 100000158 After 12 hours				

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, ^NNO 873541

By RB/VSU

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					2	6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BF173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	19 May 71	2400	19 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
16			(C) Cont. LZ 1-24, LZ 2-24, LZ 3-45, PZ 4-21, PZ 5-20, PZ 6-23, PZ 7-25, LZ 8-13. Total 195; Line 6: LZ 1,2,3,8, unsecure; Line # 7: PZ 1 - Q 07 - 44.40, PZ 5 U 07-44.40, Pz 8-A 07, 44.40. Line 8: LZ 4,5,6,7, Market 88 B 44.40 LZ 1,2,3,8, -N/A. Line # 9: 5 Slicks; 2 guns 1 AMC; Line #10; AMC report to LZ Professional 200930. Freq: Bn CMD,		DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
17		0840	(C) To Bde/Simon: Request LOH DTG 200900-201030 and 201400 to 201530. Report Professional.		DO, S-3	CL
18	0900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locations same.		DO, M, Arty,	CL
19		0910	(C) To Bde/Hey: Passed CO's Plans.		DO, Bde,	CL
20	0915		(C) From Bde/Hey: Request Clearance APD 98-32, DTG 200500-202000. From BF1510 to 1913 to 2413 to 2409 to Start. MH # 35 DTG 191900 200600. From 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. Cleared by Jacomein.		DO, M, Arty.	CL
21		0935	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH on station.		DO, Bde.	CL
22	0950		(C) From Bde/Hey: Subject: VC Production Camps in Tien Phoc District, DTD 9 May rated C-2, Report 18 May. The VC have est two production camp in Tien Phouc District, one at grid 146001 consisting of 4 houses and many tents. Occupied by 300 people, It was formerly located vic 0800. Moved in early Apr. 71. The second containing 100 individuals is located vic 125025. Reported to be many tunnels for protection from A/S.		S-2, S-3, DO	CL
23	0950		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locations same.		M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
24	1010		(C) From C Co rear: Request man for rear job E-5 of below as security/ward at nearby FSB. ASAP. Have slot, just need to fill it.		DO, CO	CL
25		1030	(C) To Bde/BJL: Released LOH.		Bde, DO,	CL
26		1040	(C) To Bde/BJL: Ref Flame drop: At grid 253060 prepared a 1 ship LZ and uncovered 5.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						
CONFIDENTIAL						

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NO 873521By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCOKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 71

2400

19 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26			(C) Cont: to 10 fighting positions. No other results.	Bde, DC	CL
27	1100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. B Co 1/2-265076, 2/1-256077, 2/2-247078, 3/2-253092, A Co 1/1-201015,	DO, H, Arty,	CL
28		1100	(C) We will be two days behind on skinning the hill and construction of tactical wire due to the fact that we have lost the use of two bulldozers. To Bde/BJL.	DO, CO Bde	CL
29		1105	(C) To Bde/BJL: From 1/1/A Co DEG 191040 loc 201015, element spotted 1 VC w/neg pack or weapon in green uniform. Engaged him with SAR at 50 meters w/neg results. VC was moving S on a S-N trail and evaded to the North. Will be a sweep of that area by that element.	A, Bde, DC, S-3	CL
30	1115		(C) From Bde/BJL: Dozer was pulled for higher priority mission. 4-3 Inf. will have remaining Bulldozer until further notice.	DO,	CL
31		1209	Location changes: A 2/1-213994, 2/2-216-995, 3/2-202988, B Co. 1 1-271081, 2/1-954-077, 2LP-245076, 3LP-262088, 3/1-151043. Bn sitrep neg. To Bde/Pane.	DO, Bde, H, Arty,	CL
32		1235	(C) To Bde/Pane: From 1/2A Co, DEG 19-1200 Loc 198-15. Element found hatch 40"x10"x8' built in the last two months and containing picnic tables. Also found some GI and VN Books. Was 10"x20' bunker underneath. Also found one AK 47 in good condition with 1 magazine, and no ammo. Ref Item 29 1/1/A Co found small blood trail which they lost.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
33	1240		(C) From Bde/Miller: URI's # 1-BT231146 GP1000 meters, DEG 191030, U/I. # 2 BT226027 GP1000m, DEG 191030, U/I, #3 BT194003, 1000m, DEG 191030, U/I. Fired 36 rounds on # 2 & 18 on # 3, Passed to A Co.	A, DO, S-3	CL
34		1300	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: A Co 1/2-183015, 3/1-204984, 3/2-201985, B Co 1/2-266077, 2LP-returned, 3LP-returned.	CO, DO, H, Arty	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, ^NND 873524

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDT-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 71

2400

19 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35		1330	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Helix 32(NFI) on station.	DO, Bde, Arty	CL
36		1340	(C) To Bde/REH: LOH on station.	DO.	CL
37		1350	(C) Helix 32(NFI) broke station BDE/Pane.	DO, Bde.	CL
38		1400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc change D Co 11-1-180026, 1/2-184030, 2/1-158036, 3/1-150041, Bde/Pane.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
39		1405	(C) Ref Item 32 2/1/A Found 1 rucksack 10 meters from hootch containing medical supplies-morphine Penicillin. Also found cooking gear and 2 pair pants, 1 shirt, 1 poncho, 1 poncho liner, 1 K54 pistol fully loaded, good condition, 10 meters from weapon and ruck found ammo box w/documents 4" thick, Bde/Pane.	Bde, DO, S-3, A	CL
40	1410		(C) From Bde/Pane RS time 200700-201200.	Bde, DO, S-4	CL
41	1420		(C) From Bde/Maj. White: Intell from a captured POW at Quang Tinh indicates FSB Young will be hit the evening of the 20th. 4-3 Bn will provide 1 Company size element as a reaction force to be committed South of Tien Phou for Period 20-23, May.	Bde, CO, S-3	CL
42		1430	(C) Saber 26 on station for AC 42 Standard rules of engagement passed cleared Lt. Fogle. Bde/Lark.	Bde, DO,	CL
43		1450	(C) To Bde/Pane APD 98-32 neg clearance from MAC-V Duone. MH 35 DTG 191900-200600, 3207 to 3510-4005-3803,, Cleared By Cpt Jacquemin MAC-V Duone	DO, Bde,	CL
44	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg Loc changes A Co 2/1-218928, 2/2-216993, B Co 1/1-270085, 3/1-266085, D Co 1/1-1181025, 1/2-187028, 2/1-155056 2/2-156033.	DO, M, Arty,	CL
45	1500	1530	(C) Saber 26 while on station spotted at 298048 3 Hootches 15x10 engaged 293043 1 Hootch 20x40 evidence of multiple family usage, 1 small child spotted - did not engage Hootch engaged w/secondary explosion, major trails in area, signs of cultivation, 293045. Evidence group of 10-20-people spent night, also 3' wide trail in area B-M, broke station.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CO

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3,

NND 873541

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCX

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BM173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 May 71

2400

19 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45			(C) Cont: Bde/Lark.	DO, Bde, Arty	CL
46	1522		(C) Documents found by A company will be backdated 20 May or 21 May.	DO	CL
47		1600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes A Co 3/1 205984, 3/2-202984, D Co. 2/1-153036, Bde/Small.	Bde, M, Arty, DO	CL
48	1610		(C) Bde/Hiller LERP tm Ohio #11 378079.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
49	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg Loc changes A Co 1-199015, 2/1-219990, 2/2-216990, 3/1-205985, 3/2-205984, B Co 3/2-259090, D Co, 2-2-158052 3/1-158045.	M, Arty, DO,	CL
50		1715	(C) LOH request 200900-201030, 201400 201530 approved Bde/Simon.	DO	CL
51		1800	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc same Bde/Hull	Bde, DO	CL
52	1810		(C) D Co PZ 1-2nd Plt; 165035, 21 Pax, PZ 2-1st Plt-176029-20 Pax, PZ 3-3rd Plt-155052-25 Pax, CP, 4th Plt-175047- 26 Pax.	DO.	CL
53	1830		(C) PJB Strength 203 passed to rear.	DO	CL
54	1845		(C) AC46 is not in Dien Phung MAC-V AO but belongs to a larger element.	DO,	CL
55		1940	(C) 1M43, 1M45, 191900-200600 cleared Lt Forde, MAC-V Dien Bde/Morozoff.	DO, Arty,	CL
56		1940	(C) AC43, 41, 45 cleared Lt Fogle MAC-V Dien Bde/Morozoff.	DO,	CL
57		1940	(C) Ref Item 32 - total list CIA 1 AC 47 w/mag, no ammo, 1 Colter PJB pistol and ammo, 3 Chi Com grenades, 1 Ruck sack canvas, 1 rucksack bamboo, 3 ammo cans of labeled IV medical supplies, 3 ammo cans of documents & rice knives, 1-GI canteen, 4 GI pistol belts, 1 map of Chu Lai area, 2 shovels, 35 5 gallon cans of Rice & Meat, assorted paperback books (American), various VI CIV of files. Scout w/element said documents included line no. sheets, strength figures & 1 Documents pertaining to 31 VC operating in area of Hoop. Documents show that hostech a District Hospital Surgeon in charge was well educated. Major L-7 trails in area Bde/Morozoff.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3,

N^o 873521

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES												
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				58	6												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3rd Inf. ADVF-BCQM		LZ Professional BT173078	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>19 May 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>19 May 71</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	19 May 71	2400	19 May 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	19 May 71	2400	19 May 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
58		1940	(C) Location finals: A CP-184009, 1-200-017, 2/1-219990, 2/2-216990, 3/1-205985, 3/2-203984, 3 CP-272074, 1-248077, 1/2-245082, 2/1-274084, 2/2-269080, 3/1-266093, 3/2-262093, C Co PSB Professional. D Co CP-176046, 1/1-180026, 1/2-182030, 2/1-161035; 2/2-160033, 3/1-151045, 3/2-153046, Bde/Morozoff.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	CL												
59	1945		(C) A Co 3rd Plt has not received Kacs for last 2 RS 1/1-does not have a Kac wheel has not had one for 3 weeks.	DO,	CL												
60		2000	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. C Co checked bunker line.	DO	CL												
61		2045	(C) CA of C Co CE of D Co & CA of Rcn approved for 201100. 5 Slicks, 2 Guns, 1 AIC.	DO, D, C, Rcn, BDE	CL												
62	2100		(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by Charlie Company.	DO	CL												
63		2200	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C. Co.	DO. Bde	CL												
64	2300		(U) Lt Deverick relieved Lt Fogle As DO.	DO	CL												
65	2300		(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO	CL												
66		2400	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde	CL												
			Journal Summary: 1/1/A Co vic 201015 spotted one VC with neg pack of weapon. Engaged with neg results. 1/2/A vic 191200 found hootch 40'x10'x8' and bunker underneath. Also, AK-47 and blood trail found. Also, medical supplies 1 K54 Pistol, and Ammo Box containing documents, will be back hauled.		CL												
67	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		CL												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE														
ROBERT A FRANKS MAJOR INFANTRY			Robert A. Frank														

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DATE 19 May 70

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Inf COVERING FROM 191700 TO 201700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A Co CP 184009 conduct s/a patrols in assigned
AO / Employs MAP's nightlyB Co CP 272074 conduct s/a patrols in assigned
AO / Employs MAP's nightlyC Co CP 12 Pro secures LZ Pro / At 201000
conducts CA into assigned AO UL 1410
LR 2005 / Employs MAP'sD Co CP 176046 conducts s/a ops in assign
AO / Employs MAP's nightly / At 201000
secures LZ Pro and rets.Recon ~~conducts~~ s/a At 201130 conducts
CA into SB RP Bay UL 2105 LR 2402 /
conducts Recon patrols / Employs
MAP's nightly

f.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

To: Hwy 1910
BY: Blevins

4. OTHER OPERATIONS:

Air Requirements
20 May: CA of C Co, CP of D Co, CA of Recon (5+2+1)
21 May: Neg
22 May: Neg

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873521

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the appointing agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	20 May 71	2400	20 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-184009, 1-200017, 2/1-219990, 2/2-216990, 3/1-205985, 3/2-205-984, B CP-272074, 1/1-248077, 1/2-245082, 2/274084, 2/2-269080, 3/1-266093, 3/2-262094, C Co FSB Professional. D CP-176046, 1/1-180026, 1/2-182023, 2/1-161035, 2/2-160033, 3/1-151045, 3/2-153046.		M, Art'y, DO,	CL
3	0010		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.		DO	CL
4	0130	0330	(C) Stand to at FSB Professional.		DO, CO, S-3	CL
5		0200	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by Charlie Co.		DO Bde	CL
6	0300		(C) Perimeter secure, Bn sitrep neg.		DO	CL
7		0400	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.		DO, Bde.	CL
8	0500		(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.		DO,	CL
9	0540		(C) 4.2 Report passed to Bde/Terry.		DO, Bde.	CL
10		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Perimeter secure.		DO, Bde,	CL
11	0600		(C) Capt. Jacquemin relieved Lt. Deverick as Duty Officer.		DO	CL
12	0700		(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.		DO	CL
13		0610	(C) Late Entry-RS breakdown A Co. 0830-1000. Morozoff/Brown.		DO, S-4, A,	CL
14		0715	(C) To Bde/Pane: From 1/A Co. DTG200-650- Loc 199016. Small patrol pulling in MAP spotted 4 VC/NVA at 100meters. They were wearing green uniforms and rucksacks and traveling East on an East-West trail. Engaged with SAF with negative results. Fired Art'y, will sweep area.		Bde, DO, S-3	CL
15		0720	(C) To Bde/Pane: Requested IOH for period 210900-211030 and 211400-211530. Report to LZ Professional.		DO, Bde.	CL
16		0740	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bn Sitrep neg. Loc same.		DO, Bde.	CL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
DA FORM 1594			PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE			

Group 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification
after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873521

By RB/VSW

NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The approving agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				2	7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 20 May 71 2400 20 May 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0815		(C) From Bde/Hay: Request clearance APD 98-33 DTG 210500 to 212000. From BT1510 to 1914 to 2514 to 2510 to start. Air Cav 35 DTG same. From 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. Clear by Jacqmein.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
18	0825		(C) From Minuteman 22(NFI) spotted 1 VC at grid 245079. Also appears that they are building something to west of grid. Passed to B Co to investigate.	B, DO, S-3	CL
19	0850		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: A Co 2-217990, 3-202985; B Co 4LP 268075.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
20		0915	(C) To Bde/Pane. Passed CO's Plans.	CO, DO Bde.	CL
21	0900		(C) Late Entry - From Bde/Hay: LRRP team Ohio # 11 located at BT379080.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
22		0925	(C) To Bde/Pane. Passed sniper Report.	DO, Bde.	CL
23		0940	(C) Require Dustoff for two WIA in B Co. SP/4 Terrance R. Schene, Frag wounds in chest & legs and PFC Richard A Six, Frag wounds in legs.	B, DO, S-3, CO, S-1	CL
24		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bn sitrep Neg. Loc changes: D Co 2-163033.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
25		1005	(C) To Bde/Pane: From 1/1/B Co DTG 200940 loc 271081. Element went on light patrol to retrieve a MAP. The MAP had been moved approximately 15 meters toward their position. Element detonated the MAP. Dustoff called at 0940. Complete 1000. Results: 2 US WIA. One Serious.	Bde, DO, B, CO, S-3	CL
26		1020	(C) To Bde/Pane: IOH released.	Bde, DO	CL
27		1020	(C) To Bde/Pane: (Ref Item 17) APD 98-33 Neg clearance by MAC - V. Air Cav 35 cleared by Cpt. Jacqmein.	DO, Bde,	CL
28		1035	(C) To Bde/Pane: (Ref. Item # 25) Sensors were not used in conjunction with MAP. MAP was set out at 1800. Same element retrieved MAP as set it out.	B, DO, S-3, CO	CL
29	1100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 1/1 274084, 1/2-269082, 2/1-250077, 2/2-246083, 3/2-261095.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, ^NND 873541By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

20 May 71

HOUR
2400

DATE

20 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30		1110	(C) To Bde/Simon: CA Request. Line 1-210800-211000, 4-3 Inf, Cpt. Jacqmein, Line #2: Eagle Flight of 2/A Co Line #3-PZ 1-217-992, PZ 2-146001, PZ 3-128005, Line # 4: LZ 1-146004, LZ 2-128025, LZ 3-175992; Line 5 PZ 1-17, Total 17: # 6: LZ 1, 2 are unsecure. Line # 7-PZ1- S05 freq:3875; Line# 8: N/A; Line # 9: 4 slicks, 2 guns, 1AMC. Line 10: AMC report to LZ Professional 210745, Freq 63.05	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
31	1118		(C) From Bde/Lark; IRRP Box 46, Same Grid DTG 230600 May -031800 June.	DO,	CL
32	1010		(C) Late Entry: From Bde/Lark: Night Hawk Box 35 from 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. DTG 201900 to 210600. Clear MAC-V Thao Clear 4-3 Inf. Cpt. Jacqmein.	DO, M, Arty	CL
33		1200	(C) To Bde/Smitty. Released RS Slick.	DO, Bde.	CL
34		1143	(C) Late Entry: Request change in IOH time to 1530-1700 due to delay in CA. Approved Bde/Lt. Miller.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
35		1215	(C) To Bde/Small: A Co 2-217989; B Co LP1-267079, 3/1-266094; D Co CP 175047, 1/1-176029, 2/1-163033, 3/1-153052.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
36	1230		(C) Start CA of C Co.	C, D, CO, S-3	CL
37	1300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 1/1 269081, 1LP-retained, 3/2-264090; C Co CP 145096, 1-w/CP.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
38	1255		(C) Complete LZ 1 CA of C Co CP & 1st Plt.	CO, S-3, DO, C,	CL
39		1305	(C) To Bde/Pane: From 1/1/B Co, DTG 20-1240, Loc 269081. Element found booby trap consisting of GI Frag in C ration can with trip wire. A Smoke fuse had been inserted for faster detonation. Point man disconnected trap. Element also found what is believed to be a base camp. Vic 275085. Calling Arty, will check after arty.	Bde, S-2, B, DO, M, Arty, CO, S-3	CL
40		1335	(C) CA of 3/C Co Complete.	C, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
41		1335	(C) To Bde/Hull: Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 2LP-244077, C Co 2-147071, 3-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, N'D 873521
 By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
 BT 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR
 0001

DATE
 20 May 71

TO

HOUR
 2400

DATE
 20 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41			(C) Cont.- 182090.	M, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
42		1335	(C) CA of 2/C Co complete. CA of C Co complete.	DO, Bde	CL
43	1405		(C) CA of Ron Plt complete.	DO, M, Arty,	CL
44	1405		(C) From Bde/Smitty: IOH 0930-1100 and 1400-1530 R/S 0700-1200.	S-4, DO	CL
45	1405		(C) From Bde/Pane: SP/4 Terrance R Schere B Company died.	DO, B,	CL
46	1330		(C) From Bde/Hey: Intell Summary. 20 May 409th Bn B Rating. On 19 May 180VC at BT 320030, Ku Ven Ville, green & gray uniforms, Wpns: 2 81mm, 3-60mm, 2MG, 2 M-79, 14B-40 rockets, Mission unknown. U/I Rocket unit B Rating. 19 May 90 VC at BT 235115. Green and gray uniforms Phuoc Loi ville. Weapons 25-122mm rockets, 2-Launchers, 1-AA MG Mission: To rocket Quang Tin Prov HQ and Tam Ky City on 19-21 May. 20 May X-16 Sapper Bn B rating. On 19 May at Gum Yen Hamlet BT200138, mixed uniforms, 1 MG, 2 60mm mtr, 1-M79, 8xB-40 rockets, 4 mines and individual weapons. Mission: to infiltrate Ky Long Ville to collect food on 19 & 20 May. V-18, & V-14 companies, B Rating. 19 May 70 VC at BT288117, mixed uniforms(Dang Dong Hamlet), Wpns: 1MG 2x60mm Mtr(Rounds), 3xM79's, 6xB-40 Rockets Unknown number of AK-47's and AK-15's. Mission to collect information about Ky Nghia airfield on 19 & 20 May; 17 VC at BT150175 via U/I Rocket Unit B rating. (Dich Yeu Hamlet: green Uniforms, Weapons: 1 x 82mm, 1xAA MG, 2x60mm mortars, 20rockets, various ind. weapons. Mission: Rocket Nu: My OP BT216-171 & Ky Land Ville during 19 & 20 May.	DO, Arty, M, S-3, CO	CL
47		1435	(C) To Bde/Simon: FSB Inspection team departed LZ Professional enroute to Bde VIP pad.	DO, CO, S-3	CL
48	1500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: C CO 3-181094 Ron 228037.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
49	1415-	1445	(C) D Co extracted to FSB Professional Bde/Pane.	DO, D,	CL
50		1530	(C) APD 98-53 Neg clearance from MAC-V AC 35 DTG 210500-212000, 3207-3510-4005		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, ^NND 873521

By RB/Vsw

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 201-15. The proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				5	7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Infantry AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078	FROM	TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50		(C) Cont:- 3803 cleared Cpt Jacquemin, MAC-V Tho & DO.	0001	20 May 71	CL
51	1545	(C) From Bde/Hey LRRP Team Ohio #11 at 375077 scheduled for extraction.			CL
52	1600	(C) Bn sitrep neg Loc changes C Co CP 146-094, 1/1-149087, 2/1-150076, 2/2-146074, 3/1-184095, 3/2-185089, RCN 230037, Bde/Hart.			CL
53	1616	1630 (C) MG Malloy visited FSB Professional, Bde/Simon.			CL
54	1635	(C) To Bde/Pane: NH35 3207-3510-3507-4005 3803, NH 43, NH 45, ULL106, LRL501 DTG 201900-210600 Cleared Lt. Fogle.			CL
55	1655	(C) 4/A Co at 201330 vic 184037 while on patrol element engaged 3 VC/NVA on an E-W trail Results 2 VC/NVA KIA's. 1VC/NVA WIA. Element followed WIA's Blood trail 100mtrs E & lost KIA were wearing black Pj, HCM sandals, 24 years old neg weapons, ID of documents, carrying bag w/poncho liner, soap, VII Poncho, mushrooms Bde/Simon.			CL
56	1700	(C) Loc Changes C Co 1-2 151090, 2/2-147-071, 3/2-185788, RCN-233037.			CL
57	1800	(C) Loc changes: Locs same Bde/Pane.			CL
58	1805	(C) LRRP 48 240600-031800 UL3505-IR3704 RF PF DTG 210300-211800, 3812-4113-4608-4405 39565, Cleared Major Frakes.			CL
59	1830	(C) From Bde/Hey; AC41 permanent, APD UN3504IR4297, DTG 21055-212000 cleared Lt Fogle.			CL
60	1940	(C) Finals to Bde/Morozoff: A CP 184009, 1-202017, 2/2-218909, 2/2-215991, 3/1-205985, 3/2-203983, B Co CP 272074, 1/1-274084, 1/2-269080, 2/1-248077, 2/2-245082, 3/1-266-094, 3/2-262094, C Co CP-146094, 1/1-149097, 1/2-151090, 2/1-150076, 2/2-147070, 3/1-182-095, 3/2-185088. D Co FSB Prof. RCN 234037.			CL
61	2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co			CL
62	2020	(C) 1/1B Co at 201800 vic 274084 found 1 hootch 5'x5'x5' bamboo w/thatch roof w/3x3			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, N^o 873521

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.PAGE NO.
6NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BE173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 20 May 71TO
HOUR DATE
2400 20 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62			(C) Cont: foxhole in center of Hootch, last use 1 month ago. 1 Bandoleer of m-16 ammo, 1 Piece of Paper w/VN writing & 1 C-ration box top w/drawing of chopper & GI with VN writing. East West Trail in area. Bde/Reichenbach.	DO, B, CO, Bde	CL
63	2035		(C) Received Intell from Bde/Reichenbach.	S-3, S-2, DO, CO	CL
64	2050		(C) From Bde/Morozoff Eagle flight for A Co 4 slicks, 2 guns 1 AmC approved for 211400-211630. Passed to A Co.	DO, A, CO, S-3	CL
65	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg, Locs sane-Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, DO,	CL
66		2125	(C) To Bde/Morozoff Saber Black (NFI) on station for NH 35 Rules of engagement passed Lt Fogle.	DO, M, Arty	CL
67		2200	(C) To Bde/Morozoff Request Box ULL004 IRL501 for Arty clearance and any other clearance necessary for a CA into 1202 Grid Square DTG 211200-211700. Request RF & PF or Arvn units within 3K's of Grid.	DO, Bde,	CL
68		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, D,	CL
69		2200	(C) To Bde/Morozoff R/S Breakdown 0830 to 1000. For B Co on 21 May.	DO, S-4, B,	CL
70	2200		(C) Lt Deverick relieved Lt Fogle as DO.	DO	CL
71	1845		(C) Late Entry: Dust-off for Major Frakes 469-42-7868. To Chu Lia with 104 temperature Passed to rear/Grano.	S-3, S-4, S-1, DO	CL
72		2250	(C) APD 43 UL was 3502-changed to 3804-clearance. G. F. Reichenbach/Flonka	S-3, DO,	CL
73	2305		(C) Saber Black (NFI) left NH Box 45. Box unmarkable due to ground fog. Morozoff/Brown	DO, S-3,	CL
74	2345		(C) No Rf of PF within 3 clicks of grid of Grid Sq. 1202 Political clearance- Diem- Prov-Hoa Newman/Brown	DO	CL
75		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, Bde, CO	CL
76		JOURNAL	SUMMARY: 1/A vic 199106 spotted 4 VC/NVA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, ^{N'}ND 873521

By RB/VSw

NARA, Date 3/22/92

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 20 May

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 Int COVERING FROM 201200 TO 211700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

A Co CP 184002 conduct s/A patrols ^{in assigned} ~~the~~ AO / Employs MAP's nightly / Conducts Eagle flight to investigate VC production camps.

B Co CP 272074 conduct s/A patrols in assigned AO / Employs MAP's nightly

C Co CP 147093 conducts s/A patrols in assigned AO (UL 1410, LR 2005) / Employs MAP's nightly

D Co CP 12 Professional Secures LZ Professional

Ken conducts SRRP in Box UL 2105, LR 2402 / Employs MAP's nightly.

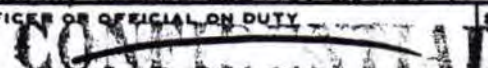
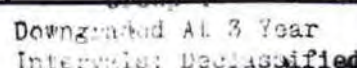
f.

TO: PAVE Time: 0915
BY: BLEVINS

3. COORDINATING OPERATIONS:

4. OTHER OPERATIONS: Air Ops
21 May Eagle flight of ^{PT of} A Co (4+2+1)

By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				1	6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BTL73078	FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 21 May 71 2400 21 May 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		CL
2	0001		(G) Locations: A CP-184009, 1-202017, 2-1 218989, 2-2215991, 3/1-205985, 3/2-203984, B Co CP-272074, 1/1-274084, 1/2-269080, 2/1-248077, 2/2-245082, 3/1-266094, 3/2-267094, C CP-146094, 1/1-149097, 1/2-151090, 2/2-147040, 3/1-182095, 3/2-185088, D Co FSB Pro RGN 234037.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, D,	CL
4	0130	0330	(C) Stand to FSB Professional.	DO, Co, S-3	CL
5		0200	(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, Bde	CL
6	0300		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co	DO,	CL
7		0400	(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co	DO Bde.	CL
8	0500		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co	DO	CL
9		0600	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co	DO, Bde.	CL
10	0130		(C) Late Entry-Air Cav Box 42 UL2506, IR 3200, DTG 210600-211800, and Air Cav Box 33 UL2696, RR 3491, DTG 210600, to 211800, Cleared Capt. Jacquemin.	DO, Arty	CL
11		0645	(C) 4.2 report passed Hull/Brown	DO,	CL
12	0720		(C) LRRP team Ohio # 11 has been extracted from Box 31	DO, Arty,	CL
13		0735	(C) MAP report sent to Bde/Small.	DO, Bde.	CL
14	0745		(C) Sgt Westbrook of Hu Hau Duc Confirms No RF or Pf's in 1000mtrs of Box UL1004 IR 1301 Westbrook/Brown.	DO,	CL
15	0755		(U) LRRP Box 31 canceled Miller/Brown	DO,	CL
16		0800	(C) Neg Loc change For 6-RGN 227038 Brown/Small.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	CL
17	0800		(C) Lt. Fogle relieved Lt Deverick as DO.	DO,	CL
18		0810	(C) IOH request to Bde/Small 226900-22-1050, 221400-221530. Report to FSB Prof.	DO,	CL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
<div style="text-align: center;">  </div>			<div style="text-align: center;">  </div>		

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, ^NNO 873524

By RB/Vsu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT 173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

21 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0830	(C) Requested another RS Bird as the current one has radio problems. 210900-211400. Bde/Small.	DO, Bde, S-4	CL
20	0830		(C) From Bde/Small NH35 DTG 211900-220600 cleared Ly tin Col. 4-3 Lt. Fogle.	DO,	CL
21	0845		(C) From B Co will send Line # 45, 51 for R2R on 25th May, # 31 for Cellulitis.	DO, B,	CL
22	0845		(C) From Bde/Small Col Smith & Maj White will visit B Co 210930-211000 will come in Bn on AG Freg.	CO, S-3, DO	CL
23	0900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes B CP-266075 1-271081, 2-248080, 3-263088, BCM 266037,	DO, M, Arty,	CL
24	0910		(C) From Bde/Miller AC35 DTG 220500-222000 cleared Ly Tin CoC, 4-3 Lt Fogle, AFD 98-33 DTG 220500-222000 Cleared Lt Fogle	DO, M, ARTY	CL
25		0935	(C) To Bde/Small - A Co 1st Plt. at 210910 Above element spotted 2 VC/NVA moving West on an East - West trail. Element engaged with SAF on an azimuth of 40 degrees. they were approx 50 meters apart when engagement began. VC/NVA evaded west. Results 1 Possible VC/NVA WIA, Element followed blood trail about 150 meters before losing trail. Artillery being processed in area at this time.	DO, Arty, M, S-3, Bde	CL
26	0936		(C) To Bde/Small: 21-LOH is now on station 210925.	DO,	CL
27		1000	(C) Col. Smith at B Co CP-Bde/Small.	DO, Bde	CL
28		1000	(C) Bn sitrep neg Loc changes A Co 1-203107, RCM 225037.	Bde, DO, M, Arty	CL
29	1025		(C) Col. Smith Departs B Co CP.	DO, CO	CL
30	1100		(C) Loc changes A Co 1/204016, C Co 1/1-149 151091, LP 153075, LP 182096, LP 185090.	DO, 1/2- Arty, M, DO.	CL
31	1115		(C) From Rear have senior commo man return to Chu Lai. Passed to Commo Section.	DO, Commo	CL
32		1116	(C) Ref Item 26 Vic BT204016, 1/A Co re-discovered blood trail. Bde/Pane.	Bde, DO, A,	CL
33	1140		(C) E Co CO requests to go to LZ Stinson to inspect their Firebase construction and security. Will arrive on 23, May if permission is granted. Bde/Small.	Bde, DO, E, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, ^NND 873541By RB/VSuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proper agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQKLZ Professional
B2173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 May 71

2400

21 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1200		(C) From Bde/Miller URI 192020 Code A(250 meters or less. Arty fired. Passed to A Col	A, S-3, DO	CL
35	1200		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc change, C Co 1/1-149093, LP-151091, 2/2-148065, Bde/Small.	M, Bde, Arty, DO	CL
36	1300		(C) Locations Changes: A Co-1-204014, B Co CP-264075, 1/2-273081, 2/1-247077, C Co. 3/1-186086, RCN LP224034	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
37	1315		(C) AMC Bird on station.	DO, CO, S-3	CL
38	1400		(C) From rear/Cpt. Grano Bde has been informed that new Lt does not want D Co, Bde S-2 will try and get a replacement asap.	DO, CO, S-3	CL
39	1400		(C) Bde/Small 1/1B Co. at 111325, vic 276085 element while moving down trail in and easterly direction on an E-W trail, discovered a Booby trap: US Claymore mine, pressure activated w/homemade bamboo activator, non electric ground claymore was facing West 3" off approximate 3-5 days old, blown in Place. NO	DO, B, Bde.	CL
40		1400	(C) Bde/Small 2/A Co. at 1230 man had self inflicted wound, Glenn Wright, PFC, 282-504567, Dust off called 1250 complete 1350 Bn S-1 informed.	S-1, Bde, DO, A	CL
41		1400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes, B Co 1/1-276085, 2/2-251081, 3/2-263091.	M, Bde, Arty, S-3, DO	CL
42		1405	(C) Slow Motion 5 (NFI) (LOH) on station Bde/Small.	Bde, DO, CO	CL
43		1415	(C) Bde/Small 1/1 B Co at 211400 vic 267086 while paralleling E-W trail were engaged by what they believed to be 1 VC/NVA with 1 Chicom, 10-15-AK rounds. Fired Arty as a blocking force and are sweeping area, neg casualties. Unable to determine direction VC/NVA evaded.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
44	1435		(C) From Bde/Miller: Intel from documents captured yesterday and previous day indicate A Co has been in contact with elements of the Quang Nam Provincial unit they are primary commo and coastal section finance personnel.	S-2, DO, S-3, CO	CL
45	1500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes B Co 3/1-266086, C Co 2/2-147066, RCN LP224043.	DO, S-3, M, Arty,	CL
46		1510	(C) Ref Item # 39-Element in thick terrain on East West trail, facing west was pressure		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873521

By RB/VSU

NARA, Date 3/42/92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR DATE

0001 21 May 71

TO

HOUR DATE

2400 21 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46			(C) Cont: release firing device rigged with non electric blasting cap. Three 6" bamboo sticks laid across trail was under middle stick, unable to read lot no. Co. has lost neg. claymores. Bde/Small.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
47		1515	(C) IOH released Bde/Lark	DO, S-3	CL
48		1520	(C) Ref Item # 46 Booby trap 5 meters in heavy brush in elephant grass facing E to W Bde/Lark.	DO, S-3	CL
49	1300		(C) Late Entry: S-4 at rear requests 3 05C or 05B at Chu Lai for radio watch - Bn Co gave neg response - use S-4 Personnel.	CO, S-4	CL
50		1555	(C) Bde/Hey Readout on Documents captured by A Co.	DO, S-2, S-3	CL
51		1600	(C) Locations A Co 1-205014, 2-228004, C Co LP 149064, Bde/Hey:	Bde, DO, M, Arty,	CL
52		1600	(C) Bde/Hey RCN at 211520 vic 224043, found 1 VC Body on E-W trail appeared to have been killed my MAP 3 or more months ago. Body had deteriorated so they could observe very little about the incident, neg pack or weapon, wore black PJ's	DO, S-3	CL
53		1610	(C) Eagle Flight at 211545 vic 232005 complete.	DO, S-3	CL
54		1620	(C) 2/A while on Eagle Flight at 211545 vic Gunships spotted LVC/LVA in open at above location. 2A Co inserted, VC/LVA evaded to the east element is sweeping area at this time. Bde/Small.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
55	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locations same.	DO, S-3,	CL
56	1245		(C) Late Entry: Ref Item # 40 Man was cleaning his weapon earlier. When he went out to pick up a MAP, weapon got tangled in brush and discharged hitting him in the middle toe, (Left).	S-1, S-4, S-3, CO DO,	CL
57		1700	(C) Bde/Small: Abel Dennis Sp/4 457-90-2655, McConnell, Steven SP/4 552-82-8190 both hit booby trap, wounds to legs and back dustoff called 1610 complete 1655- Hatten		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES												
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				5	6												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED														
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCX		LZ Professional BT 173078	<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>21 May 71</td> <td>2400</td> <td>21 May 71</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	21 May 71	2400	21 May 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	21 May 71	2400	21 May 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS												
	IN	OUT															
57			(C) Cont: Richard C PFC 105-40-6966, medevac from Professional for Malaria, Rear S-1, Informed.	DO, S-1, S-3, S-4	CL												
58		1720	(C) 1/A Co at 21600 vic 200014 while moving S on a N-S trail element hit booby trap, pressure release chicom grenade, results, 2 US WTA (Ref Item # 57). Bde/Small.	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL												
59	1725		(C) Ref Item # 54 2/A dropped in vic of VC/NVA spotted by gunships element swept area found at 211550 vic 232005. 1 US Pistol belt 1 US 45 cal. Pistol w/2 mags. fully loaded one home made knife all in good condition, believed items belonged to VC/NVA seen by Gunships neg. sightings of VC/NVA	DO, S-3	CL												
60	1728		(C) NH43 cleared Lt Fogle negative clearance from MAC-V CUE. Bde/Small.	Bde, DO, S-3	CL												
61	1800		(C) Saber 16 in AC 41 requested clearance to fire on caves vic 499009 cleared Lt Fogle.	DO	CL												
62		1800	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locations same.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL												
63	1805		(C) From Bde/NCS New secure Operations freq. 55.30	DO, S-3	CL												
64		1840	(C) To Bde/Morozoff AC41 clear Lt Fogle for 220500-222000 neg clearance by Tim CUE	DO,	CL												
65	1900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc Same.	DO,	CL												
66	1930		(C) To rear From B Co would like to put Line # 67 in for BG w/V- has found two booby traps in last two days and has done an outstanding job as point man.	DO, B, S-3	CL												
67	2000		(C) Lt Deverick relieved Lt Fogle as DO.	DO, S-3	CL												
68	2007		(C) Serial No. of 45Cal found by 1/A 2361843 (MEY-Blevins).	DO,	CL												
69		2020	(C) Final Locations-A CP-184009, 1-200015, 2-228002, 3/1-205985, 3/2-205985, 5/2-203984, B CP-264025, 1/1-276085, 1/2-275083, 2/1-245874, 2/2-252081, 3/1-267086, 3/2-264094, C CP-146094, 1/1-149093, 2/1-150025, 1/2-151050, 2/2-147066, 3/1-186086, 3/2-185088, D Co FSB Professional, RCN 223043. Morozoff/DB.	DO, S-3, M, Arty, Bde	CL												
70	2025		(C) Neg clearance Air Cav Box 41 (MAC-V CUE.	DO, S-3	CL												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3,

N^o 873541

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/42/92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 21 MAY

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT C-3 COVERING FROM 211200 TO 210000
2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:
 - a. A 60184009 CONDUCT S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED
AO/EMPLOY'S MAP'S NIGHTLY
 - b. B 60 CP-264075 CONDUCT S/A PATROLS IN
ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOY'S MAP'S NIGHTLY
 - c. C 60 CP-196094 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN
ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOY'S MAPS NIGHTLY
 - d. D 60 CP 12 PRO / SECURES LZ PRO
 - e. REN CONDUCTS SERP IN BOX 02 2105,
LR 2402/EMPLOY'S MAPS NIGHTLY
 - f.
3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: R

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92

REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

(CONFIDENTIAL WHEN FILLED IN)

IS WHOLE BLOOD NEEDED?

DUSTOFF REQUEST NUMBER _____

DATE

21 MAY

1. LOCATION OF PICK-UP SITE 217990 ASPMHQXV
2. REQUESTOR ACO 2nd plt
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER _____ AMBULATORY ✓
4. NATIONALITY: US ✓ VN _____ FWF _____
5. NATURE OF INJURIES Middle toe of left foot self inflicted gun shot wound
6. CATEGORY: URGENT _____ PRIORITY _____ ROUTINE ✓
7. CONDITION AND TYPE OF PICK-UP SITE Sit down
8. SECURITY OF PICK-UP SITE Secure
9. WEATHER AT PICK-UP SITE Clear
10. MARKING (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY 67.55 CALLWORD ~~3000~~ S 05
12. ARE THERE US PERSONNEL AT THE PICK-UP SITE? YES ✓ NO _____
13. REMARKS: LX NCM 329 149
GLENN WRIGHT PFC ~~200~~ 282-50-4567 ACO
D.O. 51
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY TJ WHALKEY
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY CHU LAI DUSTOFF TIME 1250
TIME COMPLETED 1350

NOTIFY: BRIGADE S-1

PASSED TO ST 4/3 RISA 1355
Bde Small
By T.I. 1400

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-13; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1	6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Infantry AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BTL73078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	22 May 71	2400	22 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.		DO	CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-184009, 1/1-200015, 2-228002, 3/1-205985, 3/2-203984, B CP-264075, 1/1-276085, 1/2-273083, 2/1-245074, 2/2-252081, 3/1-267086, 3/2-264094, C CP-146094, 1/1-149093, 1/2-151090, 2/1-150075, 2/2-147066, 3/1-186096, 3/2-185088, D Co. FSB Professional. RCN-223043.		M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.		DO, D,	CL
4	0130	0330	(C) Stand to at FSB Professional.		DO, CO	CL
5	0135		(C) IOH time 0900-1030, 1400-1530.		DO, CO	CL
6		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.		DO, Bde.	CL
7	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.		DO,	CL
8		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.		DO, Bde	CL
9	0400		(C) APD 98-33 cleared MAC-V Quien		DO, S-3	CL
10	0430		(C) PF request Box ULO710, LRL306, DTG 221600-241800. Approved ITC Shannon.		DO, CO	CL
11		0540	(C) 4.2 Report passed to Bde/Terry.		DO, Bde.	CL
12	0615		(C) R/S Blade Time C Co 0830-1000. Hatnick/Brown.		DO, S-4	CL
13	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.		DO, D,	CL
14	0800		(C) Lt Fogle relieved Lt Deverick as DO.		DO	CL
15		0800	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.		DO, Bde.	CL
16	0830		(C) Helix 02 checked in - observed river valley 8 clicks S of FSB Professional. Found footprints on sand at 143013, 157007, 162003 at last three grids. found new cultivated crops.		DO, S-3	CL
17	0830		(C) From Bde/Lark: Request clearance on AC 35 DTG 230500-232000, and on AC 36, from 1510 to 1913 to 2513, to 2510 to start. DTG 230500-232000.		Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years	CL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

HOUR DATE
0001 22 May 71

TO

HOUR DATE
2400 22 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0853		(C) IOH reported on station.	DO, S-3	CL
19	0900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes C Co 146094, 1-151090, 2-150026, 3-185088.	DO, M, Arty.	CL
20	0920		(C) From Bde/Lark: Request clearance Night Hawk 35 from 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. Time: 221900 to 230600.	DO, Arty S-3	CL
21		0955	(C) To Bde/Lark: Night Hawk 35 Cleared 4/3 by Fogle. Cleared MAC-V by Cuom. AC 35 and 36 Cleared 4-3 by Jacquemin. Cleared MAC-V by Cuom.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
22		1000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes B Co 1/1- 273087, 1/2-275081, 2/1-244076, Bde/Lark.	DO, S-3, Bde, M,	CL
23	1010	1010	(C) To Bde/Pane IOH 230930, -231100, 231400, 231530 R/S 230700-230930.	DO, Bde.	CL
24		1030	(C) To Bde/Small Have IOH report to Chu Lai first prior to coming on station at 231400.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
25		1010	(C) To Bde/Small IOH Broke station. Late Entry.	DO, S-3	CL
26	1100		(C) Bn sitrep neg Loc changes A Co 2-227- 003, 3-19987, B Co 2-2-248077, 3/2-266092, RGN 223047.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
27		1140	(C) Saber 25 entered AO for AC35, required permission to insert troop, cleared Lt. Fogle Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3	CL
28	1200		(C) From Bde/Miller: URI 200019, Code C(greater than 1000) meters both at 1030. Passed to A Company.	M, Arty, DO, A, S-3	CL
29		1200	(C) Bn sitrep Neg. Loc changes A Co 1- 201013, 2/1-226004, 2/2-227005, 3/1-199989, 3/2-198989, B Co 3/1-267087, C Co 3/1-180090, Bde/Lark.	Bde, M, Arty, DO	CL
30		11200	(C) 1/A Co at 221200 vic 2011013. While conducting S/A patrol element found 10 hootches Part of VC Hosp, found earlier, Hootches were 10' X10'X10' with one 15'X15'X10 all had bunkers 6'x6'x4' documents found claiming that US troop have killed momma san that lived there. Hootches in good condition Last occupancy 24 Hours ago. 1 Hootch had desks, 1 Hootch		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, **NID 873541**By **RB/VSW**NARA, Date **3/42/92**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.**CONFIDENTIAL**NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQKLZ Professional
BE173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 71

2400

22 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30			(C) Cont: was a kitchen, found 2 pants & 2 shirts VN type, E,W,S, Trails in area Chi-com grenade boobytrap found & blown in place, area will be MAPed Bde/Pane.	DO, Arty, M, S-3, Bde	CL
31	1300		(C) Bn sitrep neg Loc changes B Co 1/2-277080, 3/1-183098.	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
32		1302	(C) To Bde/Pane CP/A Co at 221300 vic 185009 had MAP detonate LVC/NVA KIA.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
33		1410	(C) Ref Item #33 KIA 20 yrs. old, Black PJ's moving West on an E-W trail, had 1 lighter 1 small mirror, 1 rice knife, 1 US 2 Qt. can-teen, 1 Beanie Cap, 1 ketchup bottle, all in a woven basket. Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3	CL
34		1410	(C) 1/2/A Co at 221300 vic 225004, found 1 hootch 10'x12'x12, trails in area N,E,W,S, all 4 days old, hootch occupied 2 days ago, hootch in brush camouflaged found 120 towels (two marked 333 Lucky) 30 VN Ponchos 350 spools of thread, 10 cans sardines, 250 combs, 2 transistor radios, 50 1lb. bags sodium Glutamate, 12 gal cooking oil, (marked Donated by people of US) 12 gallon Kerosene, 1 fishing net, 14 small bowls, 15 large bowls, writing paper 75 bars of soap, 35 lbs potatoes, 15 PJ tops, 5 PJ bottoms 10 sandbags, 5 tea kettles, 40 elastic bands, 2 cooking pots, 25 lbs salt 100 lbs sald, 6 cast iron stives, 40 mirrors 1 sandbag of documents, Bde/Pane.	Bde, A, DO, CO, S-3 S-2 S-4	CL
35		1415	(C) At 1150 saber 25 at 357079 spotted a Hootch and Bunker permission granted to engage and insert troops Lt. Fogle, Bde/Pane.	S-3, DO	CL
36		1420	(C) Loc changes C Co 3/1-182100, RON-225050 Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3 M, Arty	CL
37	1430		(C) 2/3/ Co C at 221335, vic 182100 while on patrol spotted 1 VC/NVA and engaged w/ SAF, received 4 rounds SAF in retrun, 81mm mortar fired while sweeping area found 1 M-1 carbine (ser# 518582) w/clip w/3 rounds, engaged at 100meters 150 degrees.	DO, S-3, CO, C,	CL
38	1420-1450		(C) Div. CO visited FSB Professional Bde/Pane.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
39	1455		(C) From Bde/Mey Ref documents captured by A Co would like them backhauled ASAP.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

By RB/VSWNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQKLZ Professional
Btl73078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 May 71

2400

22 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39			(C) Cont: Remainder of item's to remain at RSB Professional until decision is made.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL
40	1500		(C) Bn sit rep neg. Loc changes A Co 3/1-195990, 3/2-196989, Co C 1/2-151090, 2/1-151072, 3/2-183090.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
41		1515	(C) To Bde/Pane: Request utility bird for 1 hour this afternoon to take explosives to A Co -Will report at 1600 Bde/Hulsman.	DO, S-3	CL
42		1530	(C) To Bde/Hulsman LOH released	DO, S-3	CL
43	1530		(C) 2/A/ Co requests 4 cases of C-4, 1 roll Det cord, 2 boxes non electric blasting caps; Roll time fuze.	DO, S-4	CL
44	1534		(C) From Bde/Smith LOH time for 23 May 0930-1100; 1330-1500.	DO, S-3,	CL
45	1600		(C) Saber 25 on station for AC35 cleared for troop insertion.	DO	CL
46			(C) Locations: A Co 1/1-203014, 1/2-204-013, 2-225004, 3/1-195992, 3/2-196990, C Co LP-153090, 2/2-148065, 2/1-154074, LP-182103, 3/2-179090 Bde/Pane.	M, Arty, DO, Bde,	CL
47		1615	(C) Saber 25 (NFI) 347080 bunkers and living area cleared for fire and insertion Lt Fogle Bde/Pane.	DO, Arty,	CL
48	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes C Co 1/1-153-090, 1/2-151090, 3/1-182100	M, Arty, S-3	CL
49	1600	1700	(C) Utility bird took explosives to A Co released at 1700 Bde/Simon.	Bde, A,	CL
50		1/1A	Co Line # 136 (Stanley, Jackie Pfc 260-88-8977) dusted off for punji stake wound, dustoff called for at 1625 complete 1655 Bde/Pane, Rear informed.	DO, S-3, S-4, CO	CL
51		1730	(C) Ref Item 50 1/1A Co at 221610 vic 204013 element was moving along side of hill, on an E-V trail 20 meters above then line # 136 stepped on Punji stake which was camouflaged by underbrush man stepped on stick, it entered just above the sole of the boot. About 1/2 of the stake entered the man's foot. Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, CO, S-2	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations					5	6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT 173078		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	22 May 71	2400 22 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
52		1800	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc same.	Bde, DO,	CL	
53	1830		(C) From Bde, SC3 IOH shot down East of The Tra Blues inserted pinned down - Have one Plt on 30 min standby. D Co informed.	D, DO, S-3, CO,	CL	
54		1745	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane Helix 26 (NFI) on station, checked valley from 2008 to 2307 found multiple trails in area going N-S to North joined with other trails going N. to South trails disappeared, Broke station 1740.	DO, Arty, M, S-3	CL	
55	1835		(C) To rear B Co Line # 52 does not want his R & R on 23rd May. CO will not allow him to take another one. # 52-SP/4 Donald Foster.	DO, S-4	CL	
56	1900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locations same.	DO,	CL	
57		1940	(C) Final Locations: A CP 184009, 1/1-204012 1/2-209013, 2/1 & 2-223004, 3/1-192992, 3/2- 196993, B Co CP-264075, 1/1-274087, 1/2-277- 082, 2/1-243075, 2/2-247076, 3/1-269086 3/2-268093, C CP-146094, 1/2-151090, 2/1-154- 074, 2/2-147066, 3/1-182101, 3/2-179090, RCN 224047, Bde/Terry. D FSB Professional.	M, Arty, DO, Bde,	CL	
58	1945		(C) From Bde/Bilstrom D Co released from reaction force.	D, DO, S-3	CL	
59		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc same, Bunker line Checked by D Co	D, DO	CL	
60	2000		(U) Lt Deverick relieved Lt Fogle as DO	DO	CL	
61	2015		(C) Air Cav 41 cleared Lt Fogle. NIM- MAC-V clearance.	DO, S-3	CL	
62	2035		(C) Night Hawk on station to Run Box 35, (NRI/Blevins.)	DO, S-3, Arty	CL	
63	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO,	CL	
64	2113		(C) Night Hawk Broke station with neg sight- ings.	DO,	CL	
65		2200	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde,	CL	
66	2300		(U) Perimeter secure Bn sitrep neg.	DO	CL	
67		2400	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde.	CL	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
<u>CU</u>	<u>[Signature]</u>

NARA, Date 3/22/92

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE

22 MAY

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)1. UNIT 4-3 COVERING FROM 221200 TO 231200

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. ALG CP 184009 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN
ASSIGNED AO/ EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLYb. BLG CP 264075 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN
ASSIGNED AO/ EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLYc. CG CP 146094 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN
ASSIGNED AO/ EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY.d. DG CP LZ PRO / SECURES LZ PROe. ECN CONDUCTS SRAP IN BOX UL 2105, CR
2402 / EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY

f.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. OTHER OPERATIONS AIR OPS23 MAY - NEG24 MAY - CR D 6; CE OF ALG, CE OF BEN25 MAY - NEG.

NO 873541

By RB/VSU

NARA, Date 3/42/92

IS WHOLE ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DUSTOFF REQUEST NR _____ DATE 22 May1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE 204013 CWUDBQER2. REQUESTOR Ace3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER ☒ AMBULATORY _____4. NATIONALITY: US ☒ VN _____ FWF _____5. NATURE OF INJURIES Has a punji stick 1.5 inches
in his foot. Man can not walk. Mission essential.6. CATEGORY: URGENT _____ PRIORITY ☒ ROUTINE _____7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE Jungle penetrator8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE Secure9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE Clear10. MARKING (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke11. RADIO FREQUENCY 67.55 CALLWORD S 34X12. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE? YES ☒ NO _____13. REMARKS: 1 Plt 1 Sqd 91st Line #136 one
punji stake above ground at an angle
8 mbs. old was not on trail14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY Blevins15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY _____ TIME 221625TIME COMPLETED 1655

To Rear ~~1700~~ To: PANE 1700
BY Blevins 1715 B/Y Blevins

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES		
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the Department of Defense, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.								
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BE173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	23 May 71	2400	23 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(C) Opened Journal.					C.L.
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-184009, 1/1-204012, 1/2-204013, 2-223004, 3/1-192992, 3/2-196993, B CP-264075, 1/1-274087, 1/2-277082, 2/2-247-076, 2/1-243075, 3/1-269086, 3/2-268093, C CP 146094, 1/1-153090, 1/2-151090, 2/1-154074, 2/2-147066, 3/1-182101, 3/2-179090, D Co FSB Professional, RCN-224047.			M, Arty, DO, S-3		CL
3	0100		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.			D, DO		CL
4	0120		(C) Clearance Air Cav 36 Grid 1510 to 19-13 to 2513 to 2510 to start. Clearance, Lt Deverick, Duong, Tam Ky-Band, Tien Hn Duc Piep.			DO, S-3		CL
5		0130	(C) 2/A vic 223004 heard movement 150 to 200 meters North of location. Arty processed will check area in morning. (Morozoff/Brown).			DO, A, S-3		CL
6	0130	0330	(C) Stand to FSB Professional.			DO, CO, S-3		CL
7		0200	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.			DO, Bde.		CL
8	0255		(C) Intell: C-2 Rating - indications of impending increased enemy activity. Increased activity will be in Quang Tin, Quang Aga, Provinces during 23-29 May period. Activity to include ground attacks against US ARVN and government units and installations. Attacks will be by mortar and Rocket fire.			DO, S-2, S-3, Co,		CL
9	0300		(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.			DO,		CL
10		0400	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.			DO,		CL
11	0500		(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.			DO,		CL
12		0530	(C) 4.2 report to Bde/Morozoff.			Bde, DO		CL
13		0600	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.			DO, S-3, Bde		CL
14	0700		(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.			DO,		CL
15		0710	(C) CO's plans passed to Bde/Morozoff.			DO, Bde, Group 4		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations				2		5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCV		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 23 May 71		TO HOUR DATE 2400 23 May 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
16		0800	(C) Saber 45(NFI) reported to work AC 36 Cleared to insert Troops. Lt Deverick.	DO, Arty		CL	
17		0800	(C) MAP report passed to Bde/Morozoff.	Bde, DO		CL	
18		0800	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, Bde.		CL	
19	0800		(C) From Bde/S-2: Bde asked when TIF could teach a class- A Co would be available on 25 or 26 May- No specific agent reports have been received by Bde which target FSB Prof. during 25-29 May.	DO, S-3,		CL	
20	0825		(C) From Bde/Pane Asst S-3 Plans to in- spect training at FSB Professional today D Co Informed.	DO, D, S-3, CO		CL	
21		0830	(C) Saber 25 on station for AC35, rules of engagement passed Lt Fogle, spotted bunkers, at 3407, cleared to engage, at 3508 spotted Hotch and bunkers cleared to insert Troops ITC Shannon. Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde		CL	
22		0845	(C) Saber 25 broke station for fuel, Saber 05 is replacement for AC 35 Bde/Pane.	DO,		CL	
23		0850	(C) Construction report to Bde/Pane.	CO, S-3, DO, Bde		CL	
24		0850	(C) IOH request 240930-241100, and 24- 1330-241500.	DO,		CL	
25	0900		(C) Locations: RCN 214016,	DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL	
26		0920	(C) To Bde/Pane: IOH on station.	DO, Co, S-3		CL	
27		1000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes, B Co 1/2-276081, C Co 3/2-177090 Bde/Pane.	M, Arty, Bde, DO, S-3		CL	
28	1000		(C) From Bde/Pane URI vic 221109 Code C (750 meters or greater) Passed to B Co.	DO, B, S-3, Arty		CL	
29		1005	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC 35 DTG 240500-24- 2000 APD 98-33 240500-242000, cleared Lt Lt Fogle, IAC-V Quien.	DO, S-3, Bde,		CL	
30	1010		(C) Immediate Airstrike in 349084 for contact mission for Blue Team.	DO, S-3, CO,		CL	
31		1020	(C) To Rear: B Co request status of line #143 (James A. Superack) who went to Chu Lai				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-13. Reporting agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCJKLZ Professional
BT 173078

FROM

HOUR

0001

DATE

23 May

71

TO

HOUR

2400

DATE

23 May

71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31			(C) Continued: for minor wounds.	DO, B, S-3, S-4,	CL
32		1045	(C) Inspection team departed FSB Prof. Bde/Pane.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde.	CL
33	1045		(C) ARVN AO ext. terminated From/ Westbrook.	DO, S-3	CL
34		1050	(C) Require Util bird DPG 231500-231600 to Backhaul cache found by 2/A Co on 22 May Bde/Pane. From Pane/Hulsman-granted but need 1/2 hour notice on PZ completion.	DO, CO, S-3, S-4	CL
35		1055	(C) IOH released Bde/Pane. (Hulsman)	DO,	CL
36	1100		(C) Bn sitrep neg, Location changes, A Co 3/1-191989, 3/2-196991, B Co 1/1-269081 1/2-275081, LP241073, 2/2-275077, 3/2-260099, C Co. 3/2-177090	M, Arty, DO, S-3,	CL
37		1200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes-A Co 3/1-192986, 3/2-194988, C Co. 2/1-157074, 2/2-145073, 3/1-179099, 3/2-174091	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	CL
38	1215		(C) 1/1/B Co at 231215 vic 272083,	M, Arty, DO,	CL
39	1500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes A Co 3/1-191989, 3/2-194986, C Co-2/1-154074, 2/2-151073, 3/1-181094, Rcn LP211050.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
40	1315		(C) From Bde/RS IOH time approved 240930 241100, and 241330-241500. R/S 240700-241200	DO, S-4, S-3	CL
41		1115	(C) Late Entry: CA of D Co., CE of A Co & RCM to Bde/Pane. D Co PZ# 1 FSB Prof, 1Z 1-190011, 1/D 20 pax, LZ 2-231003, CP-2 Plt D Co, LZ 3-215010, 3/D Co PZ# 2 213013 1/A Co, 22 pax, PZ# 3 221004, 2/A Co, 18 pax PZ 4-192989, 3/A Co 19 pax, PZ 5- 178009, CP/A Co 21 Pax, LZ 4-FSB Prof, PZ 6-213047, RCM 13 pax, LZ 5- FSB Prof. Freq 44.40	Bde, CO, S-3, DO	CL
42		1320	(C) To gear/Piper have movie sent out to FSB Professional on IOH.	DO	CL
43	1320		(C) From Bde/Pane: Have IOH report to Chu Lai.	DO, S-3	CL
44		1325	(C) To Bde/Pane 1100 & 1200 hrs. Loc passed to Bde/power failure prevented on time sitreps.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

23 May 71 2400 23 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		1325	(C) 1/1/B Co at 231215 vic 272083 element had an OP spotted 2 VC/NVA 500 meters at azimuth of 340 degrees. VC/NVA had one pack near weapons were unable to determine direction VC/NVA evaded, Arty fired as blocking force and 2/1/B Co is sweeping area Bde/Pane.	DO, B, S-3, Co	CL
46		1345	(C) LOH on station. Bde/Pane.	DO, Co, S-3 Bde	CL
47		1400	(C) Locations: A Co 3/1-189985, 3/2-196984, C Co. 1/1-156088, 1/2-157088, Bde/Pane.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
48		1400	(C) Ref Item 45 2/1/B Co swept thru area found nothing, on second sweep found a set of footprints on river bank, footprints were heading N, also found C-ration card-board which had VM writing saying "GI # 10" Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde, Co	CL
49		1405	(C) To Bde/Pane 2/A Co LZ # 1/2 hr. from Completion.	DO, Bde.	CL
50	1500		(C) Locations: A Co 1/1 202014, 3/1-191982 3/2-196986, Co C 2/2-152071, 3/1-179094	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
51	1500		(C) A Co has no preference for order of extraction.	A, DO	CL
52	1510		(C) From Bde/Hey LRRP team Tenn & Mont. insert Box 46 240730 vic 320027 call sign backlash snowcap 46 (MFI) Freq 44.75 LRRP Team Arty. Radio relay team insert box 46 will walk to box 49 # insert vic 338013 call sign backlash snowcap 44 Freq. 44.75	DO, Arty, M,	CL
53	1520		(C) To Bde/Pane 1H35 DTE 231900-240600 cleared Lt Forde, MAC-V Min.	DO, Bde,	CL
54	1521		(C) To Bde/Pane Saber 25 broke station	DO, Bde.	CL
55	1530		(C) B Co attempted to go back on it internal, Freq neg success Returned to RCN Freq. 55.60	DO, S-3	CL
56	1600		(C) Locations: C Co. 1/2-156088, 3/1-178095, 3/2-175093, RCN LP-212045 Bde/Pane.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
57	1545	1635	(C) Bde CO & S-3 visited PSB Professional S-3 has documents captured by A Co. Bde/Link.	DO, S-3, Co	CL
58	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg loc changes B Co 3/1-265094, RCN 209041.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	CL
59	1800		(C) To Bde/ Neg sitrep - Loc changes.	DO, Bde.	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Dec

Group 4

CI

By RB/VSu

NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE 23 MAY

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 COVERING FROM 23400 TO 241700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co CP 184009 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY / WILL CONDUCT CE TO FSB PRO DAY 24 FOR REFITTING AND SECURITY OF FSB PRO

b. B Co CP 26105 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY

c. C Co CP 146094 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY

d. D Co CP FSB PRO / SECURES FSB PRO / WILL CONDUCT CA INTO ASSIGNED AO DAY 24. Box 15 UL 1804, LR 2599

e. RCN CONDUCTS SRFP IN BOX UL 2105, LR 2002 / EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY / WILL CONDUCT CE TO FSB PRO DAY 24 FOR REFITTING AND SECURITY OF FSB PRO

f.

Passed to Bde / Pam
by Browne 230710

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: A

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 4
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCX		LZ Professional BT17378	FROM 0001		TO 24 May 71	
			HOUR 2400		DATE 24 May 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-184009, 1/1-204016 1/2-204014, 2-220007, 3/1-193989, 3/2-192991 B Co. CP-264075, 1/1-268084, 1/2-274082, 2/1- 238074, 2/2-243075, 3/1-250091, 3/2-265095, C CP-146094, 1/1-156088, 1/2-160088, 2/1-154- 074, 2/2-152071, 3/1-178095, 3/2-175093, D Co. FSB Professional. RCM 211046.		M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.		DO, D.	CL
4	0130	0330	(C) Stand to at FSB Professional.		CO, DO, S-3	CL
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.		DO, Bde.	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.		DO,	CL
7		0315	(C) 4/D vic 177099 spotted 1 VC/WVA while on Bunker guard at FSB Professional. Enemy came out of woodline and back in.. Was spotted while search light was scanning area. 81mm. was processed and area will be checked first light.		DO, CO, S-3, D,	CL
8	0400		(C) Approval of Air Strike for grid 168992. DFG 241200 to 241700, by Lt Deverick		DO, M, Arty	CL
9		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Company		DO, Bde,	CL
10	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co		DO	CL
11		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked By D Co.		DO, Bde	CL
12		0600	(C) RS bird time - B Co 0830-1000 (Bum/Terry)		DO, Bde, B	CL
13		0700	(C) 4.2 report passed to Bde/Terry.		DO, Bde	CL
14		0800	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co		D DO, Bde	CL
15	0805		(C) From Bde/Lark LRRP Team Mont & Tenn inserted # Box 46 at 1745 vic 320037.		DO, M, Arty	CL
16		0820	(C) To Bde/Pane CO's Plans passed		DO, Bde	CL
17		0855	(C) To Bde/Pane LOH request 250930-23- 1100 251350 to 251500, RS 250700-251200.		DO, Bde.	CL
18	0900		(C) Locations: Bn sitrep neg. A Co 1- 203013, 2-22104, 3-192989, B CP 264080, 1-		Ground 4	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
24 May 71HOUR
2400DATE
24 May 71ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

18

(C) Cont: 272081 2-240075, 3-260091,
C CP- 151090.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

19

0910

(C) AC 36 DTG 250500-252000. From
1510-1913-2513-2510 Cleared Lt Forle, MAC-V
CUE, NH 35 DTG 241900-250600 3207-3510-4005
3803 Cleared Lt Forle MAC-V CUE. Bde/Pane.

DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde

CL

20

0930

(C) LOH on station Bde/Pane.

Bde.DO

CL

21

0910

(C) Late Entry: B Co Line # 27 Lever-
ette, Alfred D. has temp. 101.5. Cleared
to be extracted from FSB Professional by
Cpt Jacgmein, rear informed.

S-4, DO

CL

22

0945

(C) To MAC-V Cleared SEL at vic 232110
and 235135 until 241800.

DO, M, Arty

CL

23

1000

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's Same Bde/Pane.

DO, Bde, S-3, M, Arty

CL

24

1000

(C) To Bde/Miller Sniper Report sent
in 1-2 men in field, 2-zero shots fired, 3-
zero kills.

DO, S-2

CL

25

1010

(C) To Bde/Pane: AMC on station, CA
begins.

CO, DO, S-3, Bde.

CL

26

1030

(C) Corps search light inspection team.
Arrived at FSB Professional. Bde/Simon.

DO, Bde.

CL

27

1100

(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locations: A CP-
178009, B CP-266079, 1/2-275080, 3/2-270091,
C CO CP-151091, LE-179094.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

28

1050

(C) Late Entry. LOH released. Bde/Simon

DO, S-3, COBde

CL

29

1105

(C) Search light team departed FSB
Professional. Bde/Simon.

Bde, DO

CL

30

1120

(C) To Bde/Simon: Maj. White observing
CA.

DO, CO, S-3

CL

31

1130

(C) To Bde/Miller: MAP report sent to
Bde.

DO,

CL

32

1200

(C) Locations: B CO LP 239072, C Co 2/2
158072, D CP-203013, 1-231003, 2-190011, 3-
203013,

DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde

CL

33

1254

(C) CA of D, CE of A & RCH complete
Bde/Pane.

DO, S-3, M, Arty

CL

34

1300

(C) Locations changes. B Co 2/1-238073.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

35

1320

1500

(C) LOH on station, Bde/Hull.

DO, S-3, CO

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FPO-Japan

MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of the Staff Officer or the representative agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 4th Bn 3rd Inf
 AVDF-BCGK

 LZ Professional
 BF173078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 May 71	2400	24 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36		1400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 1/1-272085, 2/1-237074, C Co 3/1-172090.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
37	1500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same.	DO,	CL
38		1600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes D CP-218014 2/1-189009.	S-3, M, Arty, DO, Bde	CL
39		1635	(C) From 1/3/B Co at 241600 vic 273093, while on patrol element found 1 hootch 5'x5' 5', alongside river 15m from E-W trail. Inside hootch element found remains of 2 VC/NVA KIA's. Bodies lyr old, appeared to have been killed by gunships, remains of medical supplies indicate KIA's were treated KIA's were wearing Khakis, neg. ID, documents or weapons, element destroyed hootch, will MAP area. Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, CO, B, Bde	CL
40	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes B Co 3/2 268096, RCM 177079.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
41		1715	(C) To Bde/Pane request Air relay team for D Co if not available request a slick to insert RCM as Radio relay team. Bn CO feels it is a tactical necessity. CA of RCM, PZ FSB Prof. LZ 194033. 6 Pax, Freq. 44.40 1 slick, 2 guns, 1 AMC.	Bde. CO, S-3	CL
42		1750	(C) To Bde/Pane Have commo w/D Co. It will not be necessary to conduct a CA.	Bde. DO, CO, D,	CL
43		1800	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc Same. Bde/Simon.	Bde, DO	CL
44		1830	(C) To B Co-Serrano, Richard SP/4 loc- is unknown at this time.	DO, B,	CL
45	1900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same.	DO,	CL
46	1910		(C) From Bde/Miller AC#36 is now APD 98-33 passed to Ly Tin.	S-3, DO, CO, M,	CL
47		1945	(C) To rear Cpt Grano does not need 6 medics, send Bn surgeon to FSB Prof, Cut D Co rear strength in half. Watch C & B co rear strength, send mess Sgt to FSB Prof.	DO, Mess Sgt, S-3	CL
48		1955	(C) Finals: FSB Professional. B Co CP 266096, 1/2-277080, 2/1-236076, 2/2-239067, 3/1-215094, 3/2-286096, C CP-151080, 1/1-156088, 1/2-160088, 2-1-154079, 2/2-158072, 3/1-178095, 3/2-175093, D Co CP-226014, 1/1-225006, 1/2-225002, 2/1-197005, 2/2-187008, 3/1-209013		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

 CONFIDENTIAL
 SIGNATURE

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BC K

LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM	
HOUR	DATE
0001	24 May 71

TO	
HOUR	DATE
2400	24 May 71

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANKS MAJOR INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JADND

CONFIDENTIAL 24 MAY
COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 COVERING FROM 24000 TO 251700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co CP 184009 CONDUCTS CE TO FSB
PRO FOR REFITTING AND SECURITY OF FSB PRO.

b. B Co CP CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED
AD/EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY. CP AT 146094
CP AT 264075

c. C Co CP CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED
AD/EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY CP AT 146094

d. D Co CP FSB PRO CONDUCTS CA INTO BOX OL
2105, LR 2402 / TO CONDUCT S/A PATROLS
AND EMPLOY MAPS NIGHTLY. CP 213014

e. REN AT 211046 WILL CONDUCT CE TO
FSB-PRO FOR REFITTING AND SECURITY OF FSB PRO.

f.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. OTHER OPERATIONS: AIR OPNS:

25 MAY: NEG.

26 MAY: NEG.

27 MAY: NEG.

Passed Pair

By T. J. 0820

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR ONLY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						1		6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCGX			LZ Professional HT 173078		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	25 May 71	2400	25 May 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(C) Journal Opened.			DO		CL	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co FSB Professional. B Co CP-266079, 1/1-272086, 1/2-277080, 2/1-236076, 2/2-239067, 3/1-275094, 3/2-268096, C Co CP-151074, 1/1-156088, 1/2-160088, 2/1-154074, 2/2-158072, 3/1-178095, 3/2-175093, D Co CP-226014, 1/1-225006, 1/2-225002, 2/1-197005, 2/2-187008, 3/1-209013, 3/2-215012. RGN FSB Professional.			Bde, DO, S-3, M, Arty		CL	
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.			DO,		CL	
4	0200	0400	(C) Stand to FSB Professional.			DO, S-3, CO		CL	
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Perimeter secure.			DO, Bde.		CL	
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.			DO, A,		CL	
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.			DO, A, Bde.		CL	
8		0440	(C) 4.2 report sent to Bde/Terry.			DO, Bde		CL	
9		0425	(C) Late Entry: Breakdown of R/S Bird passed to Bde/Hadwick.			DO, Bde.		CL	
10	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.			DO,		CL	
11	0600		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.			DO, Bde.		CL	
12	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.			DO,		CL	
13		0725	(C) CO's Plans sent to Bde/Pane.			DO, Bde, CO		CL	
14		0725	(C) To Bde/Pane: MAP report passed.			DO, Bde		CL	
15	0800		(C) From Bde/ Dog team to be backhauled on a R/S bird to Chu Lai East. Call Bde and Tell them what time they're going in so they can have someone meet them at Pad.			DO,		CL	
16		0800	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes B Co LP 261081.			DO, M, Arty, Bde.		CL	
17		0835	(C) To Bde/Key LOH 260930-261100, 26-1100-261330. RS 260700-261200.			DO, CO, S-4		CL	
18		0845	(C) To Bde/Pane R/S Bird on station.			DO,		CL	
19	0855		(C) From Bde/Prasinovski combat photographer will arrive FSB Professional Today.			DO, Group 9-3		CL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
DA FORM 1594 NOV 62						Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years			
						Japan			

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AFM 22-15. The reporting agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

 4th Bn 3rd Inf
 AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

 LZ Professional
 BF173078

FROM

 HOUR DATE
 0001 25 May 71

TO

 HOUR DATE
 2400 25 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0900		(C) From Bde/Hey: Any rice captured in any amount bde needs a two pound sample for IPW.	DO, A, B, C, D, RCN,	CL
21	0900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes C CP-151091, 1-160088, 2-158072, 3-178095, RCN-173079	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
22		0925	(C) To Bde/Lark: NH 35 DTG 251900-260600, NH 36 1101-1304-1900-1797- DTG 251900-260600.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
23		0930	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH on station.	DO, CO	CL
24		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bn sitrep neg. Loc's Same.	DO, Bde.	CL
25		1000	(C) To Bde/HEY: APD 98-33 UL 0704, LR-1700, DTG 260500-262000, APD 98-33 1510-1913-2513-2510 DTG 260500-262000 cleared Lt Fogle MAC-V Quien, HOA	DO, M, Arty,	CL
26		1035	(C) To Bde/Pane LOH released.	DO,	CL
27		1055	(C) To Bde/Pane weekly Plans. Passed.	DO, CO, Bde	CL
28	1100		(C) Bn sit rep neg. Loc changes B Co 2/1-235074, D Co 2/1-201006, 2/2-187007, 3/2-216016. RCN- FSB Professional.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
29	1105		(C) From Bde/Wlaker 198th Bde's RATT Rie Frec 155.11 Call sign 9WDL to Commo.	Commo, DO,	CL
30		1115	(C) Saber 75 on station for APD 98-33	DO, Arty	CL
31		1130	(C) To Bde/Simon Acknowledge redeipt of overlay 5-71, for boundary change between 4-3 & 1-6	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
32		1150	(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 75 broke station	DO, Bde,	CL
33		1200	(C) To Bde/Small: Location changes: B Co-1/1-273088, 2/1-233073, 3/1-268093, 3/2-262095, D Co 2/2-185006,	M, Arty, DO, Bde.	CL
34		1205	(C) To Bde/Small: R/S Bird Broke station for Chow.	Bde, DO	CL
35	1215		(C) From Bde/Hey Readout from APD 98-33 Medium Hot spots-208114, 21113, 218120, 231106,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR CLERK ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 May 71	2400	25 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35			(C) Cont: 219117, 225104, 221126, Heavy 233127, Continuous medium 221126-222-123, 228103, 229106, APD98-35 is now APD98-36 APD 98-33 is now AC36 passed to B Co Arty fired.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Co	CL
36	1300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes B Co 2/1-230073, C Co 2/1-160070, 3/1-177094, D Co 1/2-223999, 2/2-185008, 3/2-215018,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
37		1305	(C) To Bde/Pane: 2/2B Co at 251230 vic 239067, found 1 bunker 18'x5'x5' neg trails in area, Route of approach was along stream 20 meters away Constructed 4-5 days ago last occupancy 3 days ago.	DO, S-3,	CL
38	1345		(C) From Bde/Hey: Req LRRP Box # 1 DTG 030600-131800 UL-3008 LR3305, Box # 2, DTG 080600-181800 UL-3606 LR-3903.	DO, M,	CL
39		1350	(C) CA request to Bde/Lark: CA 1/B Co & CP/B Co into LZ # 1-218112, LZ # 2-240092, PZ # 1-263090, PZ # 2-263090 for 261000 to comp. 4 slicks 2 guns 1 AMC.	DO, Bde. CO, S-3	CL
40	1145	1350	(C) Bde CO visited ESB Professional.	Bde, CO, S-3	CL
41		1400	(C) To Bde/Hey: Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes B Co 3/1-178095, 3/2-176096,	Bde, DO	CL
42		1415	(C) To Bde/Simon: ADC-S arrived FSB Professional.	Bde, DO	CL
43		1435	(C) To Bde/Miller: Helix 23, broke station.	DO, Bde.	CL
44	1450		(C) From Sensor team, String 16 activated.	DO,	CL
45	1500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locations: C Co 1/1-157091, 1/2-158093, 3/2-175095,	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
46		1535	(C) To Bde/Pane ADC-S departed FSB Professional.	CO, DO, S-3, Bde	CL
47		1540	(C) To Bde/Lark LRRP Boxes approved Cpt Jacomein Ref Item # 38.	Bde, DO, Arty, M.	CL
48		1555	(C) To Bde/Pane ADA will give a decision today on the Quad 50, we can accept it. 26 May, ADC-S will check on its status.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
49	1555		(C) From Miller Intell: 25 May, B-3, 230 VC 40mm, 280070 wons-1-122mm		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional HF17307	PERIOD COVERED FROM 21 May 71 TO 25 May 71 HOUR 2400 DATE 25 May 71
---	--	---

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49			(C) Cont: rocket launcher, 20-122mm rounds 2 machine guns, 2-M-79, mission unknown. 24 May, B-3, 80 VC unidentified, rocket unit, 215120, wms, 2-122mm rocket launchers, 25 - 122mm rockets, 1AA Machine gun, 1-82mm mortar, 2-60mm mortars, various individual weapons mission: Rocket Quang Tin Prov. Hdq. at Tam Ky 24-25 May.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO,	CL
50			(C) Additional Intell: Ref. Item # 49, 24 May. B-3, wms: 1-81mm mortar, 3-60mm mortars, 2 machine guns, 4-M-79's 13-B-40 rockets, 3 mines, individual weapons, mission: unknown 24 May, B-3, 200 VC, unidentified unit 220055, weapons, 1-82mm mortar, 2-60mm mortar 2 machine guns, individual weapons, mission unknown. 24 May, B-3, 300 IWA unidentified unit, 310014, mission: Harass Ky Sanh, Ky Khong villares Ty Tin District 24-26 May. 24 May. B-3, B-45 Co has been identified as Tien Phouc District main force, 80 men, mission unknown.	DO, CO, S-2, S-3,	CL
51		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes - B Co 1/2- 271084, D Co. 2/2-186009, 210018, 3/2-215020.	3/1- M, Bde, Arty, S-3, Bde	CL
52	1600		(C) From Bde/Hey LRRP Team Mont & Tenn 317036, Me& Ohio # 12 567993, Due Extraction 260700, Ark 343008,	DO, M, Arty,	CL
53	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: D CP- 223014, 1/1-223005, 1/2-221998, 2/2-201005	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
54		1720	(C) To Bde/Lark: Cancel B Co CA, will substitute a Platoon of C Co.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
55	1721		(C) APD hot spots sent to C Co.	DO, S-3, C	CL
56		1800	(C) To Bde/Small Bn sitrep neg. Loc. D Co-1/2-221998, 2/1-201005, 3/1-210021, 3/2- 215020, Bde/Small.	Bde, M, Arty, DO	CL
57		1800	(C) To Bde/Lark CA for 2/C Co, LZ 218- 112, PZ 161072, 21 Bay, Freq: 65.50, 4 slicks 2 guns, 1AMC at 261000	DO, Bde, S-3, CO	CL
58		1800	(C) To B Co suspected enemy location. vic 280070, want a plt to check area out.	DO, B,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

FILE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 May 71	2400	25 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
60		1915	(C) Finals A Co-FSB Professional. B Co CP-266079, 1/1-273089, 1/2-273084, 2/1-231074, 2/2-234073, 3/1-267094, 3/2-263097. C Co CP-151090, 1/1-157090, 1/2-158093, 3/2-175095, 3/1-176094, 2/2-158072, 2/1-160070, D Co CP-228014, 1/1-221006, 1/2-222997. 2/1-201005, 2/2-186009, 3/1-121021, 3/2-215020 RCN 183083	DO, Bde, S-3, M,	CL		
61		1950	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Saber 48 NFI broke station due to low ceiling.	DO, M, S-3	CL		
62		1950	(C) To Bde/Morozoff Saber 48 (NFI) on station for NH35 rules of engagement passed by Lt Fogle. Late Entry:	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL		
63	2000		(C) Lt Deverick relieved Lt Fogle as DO	DO,	CL		
64		2030	(C) Passed Bde/Dust off complete for line # 77 of C CP-Puffaff, Daniel SP/4 080-44-8847 to 91st EVAC Both legs blown off in friendly mechanical. Occured when element went to check out mech that went off - walked into mech on side trail. Location 151090 Passed rear by Chassion To Bde/Morozoff.	DO, CO, S-3, C, S-4	CL		
65	2035		(C) From Bde/Morozoff: CA for "2/C Co App 4-2-1 for 261300 by Maj. Hilton.	DO, S-3	CL		
66		2040	(C) To bde/Morozoff: Saber 48 (NFI) had neg findings in NH 35 and Box 36 could not be worked due to low ceiling.	DO,	CL		
67	2125		(C) Ref Item 64 Additional personnel wounded Dickerson, Philip J. Sp/4 221-34-2229 Frag wounds face and eyes, Both men in serious cond. Spot: Element had e MAP's on trail vic 152-090 about 40 meters apart. Closest to ML. detonated, element moved to check out was checking area when 2 men accidentally walked into second MAP. As far as can be determined there was neg enemy in initial detonation. Will check further at first light.	Bde, C DO, CO, S-3	CL		
68	2125		(C) CA of 2/C Co Approved for 261300 passed to C Co.	DO, C,	CL		
69		2200	(C) Bn Sitrep neg. Bunker line check ed by A Co.	DO, Bde	CL		
70	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, A,	CL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO	NO. OF PAGES
6	6

[illegible]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRANCES MAJOR INFANTRY

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
Robert A. Fealor

REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(CONFIDENTIAL WHEN FILLED IN)

Jungle Penetrator (-)

IS WHOLE BLOOD NEEDED? A +

DUSTOFF REQUEST NUMBER

DATE 25 MAY 71

1. LOCATION OF PICK-UP SITE

151090 AJKH RUCC

2. REQUESTOR

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER

1

AMBULATORY

4. NATIONALITY: US

VN

FWF

5. NATURE OF INJURIES

lost leg in mech.

6. CATEGORY: URGENT

✓

PRIORITY

ROUTINE

7. CONDITION AND TYPE OF PICK-UP SITE

✓

8. SECURITY OF PICK-UP SITE

✓

9. WEATHER AT PICK-UP SITE

✓

10. MARKING (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.)

11. RADIO FREQUENCY

67.55

CALLWORD

Q-07

12. ARE THERE US PERSONNEL AT THE PICK-UP SITE? YES

NO

13. REMARKS:

Pf paff, Daniel Sp4 - #77 - 080-44 8847

to 91st Had mech det, went to check walked into

Evac Another of their mechs on A-side trail

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY

Lt. Teagyle (Dust off 89)

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY

TIME 1940

ALSO - LINE 46 - DICKERSON, PHILIP J.

SP4 - 221-34-2229 - MFW TO HEAD AND EYES

TIME COMPLETED

2030

NOTIFY: BRIGADE S-1

BOTH MEN SERIOUS WOUNDS

To: Rear

Cpl. Grana

Initial

To Morozoff

BY: Blewins 2100

BY: Blewins 2040

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OVER

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

WEEKLY

DATE

25 MAY 71

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 INF COVERING FROM 30 MAY TO 5 JUNE

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co Conduct S/A patrol in assigned AO (114990-154030-130005-130975) employ MRP's nightly, RS on 31 May, 3 June

b. B Co Screens FIB Prof, CA on 2 June into AO (UL 2105 LR 2902) Conduct S/A patrol employ MRP's nightly

c. C Co Conduct S/A patrol in AO (UL 1410 LR 2004) employ MRP's nightly CE on 2 June to FIB Prof, Screens FIB Prof thereafter, RS on 31 May

d. D Co Conduct S/A patrol in AO (UL 1304 LR 2999) employ MRP's nightly, RS on 30 May, 2 June

e. F Co Conduct SRRP in AO (UL 1306 LR 1603) employ MRP's nightly CE on 2 June to FIB Prof, Screens FIB Prof thereafter

f.

BME/PANE

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

25/036

4. OTHER OPERATIONS:

DATE

25 May

COMMANDER'S POSITION OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS

4TH Bn, 5th Inf (notate which) (The Old Guard)

DTG: From 25 1700 TO 26 1700

1. ~~UNIT~~ COVERING FROM TO

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

ACo: CP FSB PRO MISSION: REFITTING AND SECURITY OF FSB PRO.

BCo: CP 267000 MISSION: CONDUCT SIA PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOY MAPS NIGHTLY

CCo: CP 151090 MISSION: CONDUCT SIA PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOY MAPS NIGHTLY

DCo: CP 226014 MISSION: CONDUCT SIA PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOY MAPS NIGHTLY

Recon PLT: REFITTING AND SECURE FSB PRO.

Other:

CONFIDENTIAL

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. OTHER OPERATIONS: AIR. OPNS.

26 MAY - NEG

27 MAY - NEG

28 MAY - CA of ALO; CE of B Co.

REPRODUCED AT THE NATIONAL ARCHIVES

Pa 25 May 2025

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OF OFFICER					PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proper use of this form is the responsibility of the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1	5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
4th Bn 3rd Infantry AYDF-BCQK		LZ Professional 173078		FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 May 71		TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		CL	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co FSB Professional. B CP-266079, 1/1-273089, 1/2-273084, 2/1-231-074, 2/2-234073, 3/1-267094, 3/2-263097, C CP-151090, 1/1-157091, 1/2-158093, 2/1-160070, 2/2-158072, 3/1-176094, 3/2-179095, D CP-228014, 1/1-221006, 1/2-222997, 2/1-201003, 2/2-186009, 3/1-210021, 3/2-215020, RCN-183083.	M, Arty, DO, Bde, S-3	CL	
3	0100		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Perimeter secure.	DO,	CL	
4	0200	0400	(C) Stand to FSB Professional.	DO, CO, S-3	CL	
5		0200	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde.	CL	
6	0300		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO	CL	
7		0400	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO	CL	
8		0430	(C) 4.2 report passed to Bde/Terry.	DO, Bde,	CL	
9	0500		(U) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO,	CL	
10		0600	(C) Perimeter secure. Bn sitrep neg.	DO, Bde	CL	
11	0600		(U) Lt Deverick relieved by Cpt Jacquemin.	DO	CL	
12	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same.	DO,	CL	
13	0730		(C) From Bde/Clark: Request clearance NH Box 35 from 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. NH 36 from 1101 to 1304 to 1900 to 1997 to start. DTG on both 261900-270700.	DO, M, Arty,	CL	
14		0800	(C) Perimeter Secure. Loc's same.	DO, Bde.	CL	
15	0730		(C) From Bde/LRRP team Me & Ohio, extracted from Box 42. PZ 367994.	DO, M, S-3	CL	
16		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Request LOH for period 270930-271100 and 271400-251500. LOH report to Professional.	DO, Bde	CL	
17		0805	(C) To Bde/Pane: Passed CO's plans.	CO, Bde, DO	CL	
18		0830	(C) To Bde/Pane: B Co. will not leave LRRP Box 45 until Day 28. Request DTG on			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Infantry
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 May 71

2400

26 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18			(C) Cont: Box be 281300-061800.	DO, S-3	CL
19	0840		(C) From Bde/Hey: LRRP Box 45 was approved with stimulation that it will not go into effect until after B Company has been extracted. The Box will go into effect when Division receives word that B Co is out.	DO, S-3, M, B, Bde.	CL
20	0855		(C) From Bde/Miller: Request Clearance APD 98-37. DTG 270500 to 272000. UL 0902 - LR 1797. Air Cav 35 from 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to Start. DTG 270500 to 272000.	DO, S-3,	CL
21	0900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: 3/1-173 092 1/2-159095.	DO, M, Arty,	CL
22		0845	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: Request the IOH report to Blue Star pad to bring Bn CO to LZ Professional.	DO, CO, Bde	CL
23		0915	(C) To Bde/Pane: MH Box 35 and 36 clear 4/3-Jacqnein, Ly Tin-Chanh, MAC-V Minh, APD 98-37 cleared by Jacqnein. Air Cav 35 cleared Jacqnein. Also by Ly Tin-Min.	DO, M, S-3	CL
24		0930	(C) To Bde/Pane: To Bde/Sig Off. From 4/3 signal Off. Need Crypto repairmen MDS 31 I this location to fix KW-7's to put 142 on air ASAP.	DO, Bde	CL
25		0945	(C) IOH reported on station	DO,	CL
26		1015	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 1/2-272078, C Co 1-153092, 3/1-171093, D Co 233005, 2/2-188009.	M, Bde, DO, Arty, S-3	CL
27	1100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Location changes: B Co 1/1-269087, 1/2-273080, 3/2-258095, 4LP 265084, D Co. 233005, 1/2-222000, 3/2-214018	DO, M, Arty, S-3,	CL
28		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane: IOH off station.	DO,	CL
29		1150	(C) To Bde/Lark: Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 3/2-256096, C Co 1/1-158095, D Co 1/2-225000, 2/1-198009, 2/2-191009, 3/1-211019, 3/2-214015.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
30		1200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 3/1-256096, C Co. 1/1-158095, D Co 2/1-178009, 2/2-191009, 1/2-225000, 3/1-211019, 3/2-214015.	DO, M, Arty, Bde S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

STATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Infantry
AVDP-BOCK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BL173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Mar 71	2400	26 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Location changes: B Co 3/1-261095, LP254090, D Co 1/1-225007, 1/2-228000, 3/1-210018, 3/2-215017,	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
32		1315	(C) Bde/Simon: AIC on station.	CO, S-3, DO, Bde.	CL
33		1335	(C) Bde/Simon: IOH on station.	DO, CO, S-3	CL
34	1340		(C) From Bde/Smith IOH 270930-271100. 271400-271530.	DO.	CL
35		1345	(C) Bde/Simon Lift birds on station. CA of 2/C Company began.	DO, S-3, CO, C, Bde	CL
36		1400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes B Co 1/2-275076, 3/1-261095, LP254090, D Co 3/2- 213016 Bde/Simon:	DO, Bde, M, Arty,	CL
37		1425	(C) Bde/Pane: CA of 2/C Co complete.	Bde, DO,	CL
38		1430	(C) IOH released, Bde/Basner.	Bde, DO	CL
39		1435	(C) To Bde/88C(NFI) IOH released.	DO, Bde	CL
40		1505	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 261350, Loc 280093 Gunship spotted 5 VC/NVA in the open at above location. Reported that they received an unknown amount of SAF. At 1425 gunships returned to area and spotted one pack and weapon on the ground.	DO, S-3	CL
41	1500		(C) Late Entry: Locations: B Co 1/1- 269079, 2/2-276076, 3LP-264093, C Co 1/2- 160096, D Co 1/1-233004, 1/2-230001 3/1-211- 019, 3/2-215017.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
42		1555	(C) From Bde/Miller: LRRP locations: Montana & Penn Box 46, BL314028, Arkansas Box 43 BL345008.	M, Arty, DO	CL
43		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bn sitrep neg location changes: B Co 1/1-270076, C Co 1/1-158097 2-217109 D Co 1/1-232005.	DO, M, Arty, Bde S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 May 71	2400	26 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1600		(U) Lt Fogle relieved Cpt Jacquemin. as DO.	DO	CL
45	1700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes. B Co 1/2-277076, 2/1-228079, 2/2-229067, C Co 1/2-161096, D Co 1/1-233004, 1/2-230001, 3/1-211019, 3/2-215017.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
46		1750	(C) To Bde/Basner: ADC/S called LTC Shannon discussd Quad 50.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
47		1800	(C) To Bde/Basner: Locations. C Co 3/1-181098, D CP-223020, 1/1-233006, 2/2-193013.	DO, BDE, M, Arty, S-3	CL
48		1900	(C) Finals to Bde/Morozoff: B CP-266-079, 1/1-270075, 1/2-278073, 2/1-228082, 2/2-228071, 3/1-262095, 3/2-255097, C Co CP-151-090, 1/1-158097, 1/2-161096, 2/1-& 2 -217109 3/1-171098, 3/2-175095, D Co CP-223020, 1/1-233006, 1/2-230001, 2/1-195011, 2/2-193013, 3/1-211019, 3/2-215017, 2/2-193013, 3/1-211019 3/2-215017, RCN-181078.	M, Arty, Bde, DO, S-3	CL
49		1940	(C) Saber 48(NFI) on station for NH36, passed to Bde/Morozoff.	Bde, DO, Arty.	CL
50		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc same.	DO	CL
51	2010		(C) Intell: From Bde/Morozoff, C-3 22 May 300 man unidentified unit, deployed in Tien Phouc Dist. Vic 206103, 205117, 2184112, CMD unknown. Intend to combine with another unknown element to attack Phouc Tin CP & Sude DA (205104) during 22 May -2 June Passed to C Co.	DO, C, S-3, Arty S-2	CL
52		2030	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Saber 48 (NFI) Broke station at 2015, vic 121022 campfire 4-5 persons did not engage, processed Arty, 36 rounds. Also a few cultivated fields.	DO, S-3, Arty	CL
53	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locations same. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, S-3	CL
54	2105		(C) From Bde/Miller: Inform DO, That APD 98-31 and AC35 are run 4/3 Inf will be responsible for clearing all grids.	DO, S-3,	CL
55		2105	(C) Saber 48 (NFI) on station for NH35 passed to Bde/Miller.	Bde, DO, Arty	CL
56		2135	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Saber48 (NFI) broke station for NH35, observed cultivated		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

DATE 20 MAY

1. UNIT 4-3 Int COVERING FROM 261700 TO 271700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A6 AT FSB PRO REFITS AND SECURES FSB PRO.

b. B6 CP 266079 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOY MAPS NIGHTLY

c. CC CP 151090 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOY MAPS NIGHTLY / 10/17/14
conducts CA to investigate A.P.D. hot spots.

d. D6 CP 234011 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOY MAPS NIGHTLY

e. RCN - REFITS AND SECURES FSB PRO/
conducts local patrols/mons night ambushes.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

f.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. OTHER OPERATIONS: AIR OPS -

27 MAY - AEG

28 " - CA A6; CE of B 6; CA of RCN

29 " - AEG

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR BATTAL OFFICERS LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						1		7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK			LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	27 May 71	2400	27 May 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		CL				
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-FSB Professional. B Company-CP-266079, 1/1-270075, 1/2-278073, 2/1-228082, 2/2-228071, 3/1-262095, 3/2-255- 097, C CP-151090, 1/1-158097, 1/2-161096, 2/1- 217109, 3/1-181098, 3/2-175095, D CP-223020, 1/1-223006, 1/2-230001, 2/1-195011, 2/2-193- 013, 3/1-211019, 3/2-215017, RCN-181078,	Bde, Arty, M, DO, S-3	CL				
3	0100		(C) Bunker line checked by A Co. Bn Sitrep neg.	DO	CL				
4	0200		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, Bde.	CL				
5		0200	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: R/S time passed.	DO, Bde, S-4	CL				
6	0200		(C) From Bde/Morozoff: Readout on gun- ships contact-vic 261350-Results: 3 rucks, 2 RPG launchers, LAK-47, at vic 280093, would like B Co to check area out.	B, DO, S-3	CL				
7	0200	0400	(C) Stand to FSB Professional.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL				
8	0300		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Company.	A, DO	CL				
9		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked By A Co.	DO, Bde, A,	CL				
10	0500		(U) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO,	CL				
11		0505	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: 4.2 report passed to Bde.	DO, Bde,	CL				
12		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, A, Bde.	CL				
13	0600		(C) Lt Deverick relieved by Cpt. Jacq- mein.	DO	CL				
14	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Locations same.	DO	CL				
15	0720		(C) From Bde/Terry: Request number of personnel who want to go to sniper school on 7 June 1971.	DO, S-2	CL				
16		0810	(C) To Bde/Pane: Need 4 allocations for sniper school.	DO, Bde, S-2	CL				
17		0820	(C) To Bde/Pane: Request LOH for per- iod 280900-281000 and 281400 - 281600.	DO, Bde	CL				
18		0830	(C) To Bde/Pane: Passed CO's Plans	CO, DO, S-3, Bde.	CL				
			GROUP 4						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-755-000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BC

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM 0001 TO 2400
DATE 27 May 71 DATE 27 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0835		(C) From Bde/ Miller: Request clearance: AC37, ULO902, IR1797, AC 31 UL-BT3506 LR-4098. APD 98-38 UL BS-0896, LR BS1691. DTG on all. 280500-282000.	DO,	CL
20	0835		(C) From Bde/Lark: Night Hawk 35 from 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. NH - 36 from 1101 to 1304 to 1400 to 1797 to start DTG on Boxes: 271900-280600.	DO	CL
21		0845	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bn sitrep neg. Loc's same.	DO, Bde.	CL
22	0855		(C) Saber 71 (NFI) arrived to work AC 35. Cleared fire for Fire by Jacqmein, passed to Bde /Pane.	DO, M, Bde	CL
23	0900		(C) From Saber 71 (NFI), Request permission to engage bunker and possible hootch at 352071. Cleared Cpt. Jacqmein.	DO, S-3,	CL
24	0900		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: C Co 182097, RCN Professional.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
25	0905		(C) From Saber 71 (NFI), Req. clearance on BT3407, Cleared by CPT. Jacqmein, and Dien.	DO, S-3, M,	CL
26	0915		(C) From Saber 71 (NFI) Inserted troops to check bunker at 352071. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, M, Arty, Bde	CL
27		0930	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH (Slow Motion 4, NFI) checked in at LZ Professional.	DO, S-3	CL
28		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: Ref: Claymore training. Due to a change in breakfast hours, the class on claymore training was conducted 261800. However, the period on the schedule listed from 271500-271600. Combat Training of the Individual Soldier will be used for practical work with claymores on a squad level.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
29		0950	(C) To Bde/ Pane. Bn sitrep neg. Loc changes: B company 1/1-270077, 1/2-278074, 3/2-178093.	DO, S-3, Bde, M,	CL
30		0950	To Bde/Pane: MG Baldwin arrived LZ Professional.	DO, CO, S-3	CL
31	1055		(C) From Simon/Bde: 4/3-Inf. is responsible for Reinforcing FSB Young.	DO, CO, S-3	CL
32		1025	(C) To Bde/Simon: MG Baldwin departed LZ Professional. He discussed sensors. Stated		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of data form see AR 220-15; the Department of Defense
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDE-BCOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 71

2400

27 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32

(C) Cont: that Arty ammo boxes will be turned in; however, we are to continue to use those we have. He told his G-3 to check w/ 198th Bde to insure they inform the ARVN's of US fire support available.

CO, DO, Bde, S-3

CL

33

1035

(C) To Bde/Simon: Passed clearance on AC 37-Neg clearance-Cpt. Jacqmein; AC 31, APD98-38 Clear Jacqmein, Cue; NH 36 Clear Jacqmein.

DO, S-3

CL

34

1040

(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 71(NFI) has withdrawn ground troops from AC Box 35. Negative results.

DO, S-3, M,

CL

35

1050

(C) To Bde/Miller: No change in Sniper Report.

DO, S-2

CL

36

1100

(C) Sitrep Neg. Loc changes: B Co 1/1-269079, 1/2-278073, 3/1-262089, 3/2-257093, C Co. LP-218115, 3/2-179093.

M, Arty, DO, S-3

CL

37

1105

(C) To Bde/Lark: IOH released.

DO

CL

38

1125

(C) From Bde/Simon: 4/3-Inf is a permanent reaction force for FSB Young. Details will follow.

DO, CO, S-3

CL

39

1125

(C) To Bde/Lark: CA request Line #1-281000-281200, 4/3-Inf. Cpt. Jacqmein; 2: CA of A Co. CE of B Co. Line #3: PZ-1,2,3,- LZ Pro, PZ 4-226073, PZ 5-258087, PZ 6-277072 PZ 7-264083, Line # 4-LZ-1-146998, LZ 2-127998 LZ 3-176995, LZ 4,5,6,7, LZ Professional. Line # 5: PZ 1-40; PZ 2-18; PZ 3-19, PZ 4-22, PZ 5-18, PZ 6-17, PZ 7-22; Line # 6: LZ-1,2,3, unsecure; Line # 7-Sierra 07,44.40; Mike 07, 44.40, Line # 8-Market 88B-44.40, Line # 9-5 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC. Line # 10-AMC report to professional at 280930. Freq. 6305 G/C: Handbag 90.

DO, CO, S-3, Bde.

CL

40

1130

(C) To Bde/Simon: Request IOH stop at Blue Star Pad when it comes on station.

DO, S-4, CO Bde

CL

41

1200

(C) To Bde/Pane: Col Smith arrived LZ Professional.

DO, Bde, CO, S-3

CL

42

1205-

(C) To Bde/Pane: Sitrep Neg. Loc changes: B Co 1/1-272082, 2/1-225080, 2/2-

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPU-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form see AR 220-15, the proposed change to the
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

27 May 71

HOUR
2400

DATE

27 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42			(C) Cont: 233076, 3/1-258087, C Co, 2/2-218112, 3/1-184096, 3/2-180092,	DO, M, Bde, Arty,	CL
43		1235	(C) Request dustoff for D Co. Bur, Charles F-shrapnel, in arm and side and Craw, Richard E.-shrapnel around ear. Priority Dustoff.	S-4, S-3, DO, CO	CL
44	1250		(C) From Bde/Lawson: Request clearance and grid 200125 for Arty. ASAP to 1800. Cleared by Cpt. Jacquein.	DO, S-3	CL
45	1300		(C) Sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co 1/2- 278072, 2/1-225080, 2/2-233076, C Co. 2/2-217 122, 3/1-183095,	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
46	1315		(C) From Bde/Schuman: Intell Report. #1-B-3, 260900 May 71, 230 VC of 409th Sapper Bn at BT230050, Tra Sung Hamlet. Uniforms Green, wps, 1-122mm launchers-25 rockets. 2-60mm, 2-61mm rockets, machine guns and individual weapons. Mission-to move to Ky Thahrh Ville combine. Other units to harass Khe Sahn villes, collect foodstuff. Line #2 B-3 261000 May, 140 VC of 113 Bn at BT298060 , Hoa My Thuong No 3 Hamlet, Uniforms green 1x 81mm, 1 machine gun, 1 AA Machine gun. 12 B-40 rockets, 3 mines, 3 TNT charges and individual weapons. Missions - to combine with recon of V 20. Harass Ky Sahn and Ky Khuong villages during 26-28 May. #3. B-3 261100 May 130 VC of D14 Bn at BT240075 Long Sanh Hamlet. Uniforms-green and grey. Weapons 1-81mm, 1-machine gun, 1 AA Machine gun, 2- M-79's 10-B-40 rockets individual weapons. Mission-unknown. #4: B-3 261400 May 90 VC of X16 Sapper Bn at BT240133 Phuoc Loi Hamlet. Uniform green and gray. Weapons: 1 Machine gun. 2 x 60 mm Mortars 3-M-79's 8- B-40 rockets, 4 mines, individual weapons. Mission-harass hamlets in KY Nghia village during 26 to 27 May. Collect rice. #5-B-3 260930 May 80 VC of C7 Co at BT190130, Ngoc Giap Hamlet. Uniforms, 1x82mm, 2 x M-79's 5x B-40 rockets, individual Weapons. Mission: Unknown.	DO, CO, S-3, S-2, M,	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proposed change is for the use of this form by the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Inf.
AVDF-BOOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	27 May 71	2400	27 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47		1325	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Dustoff complete 1305 Passed to rear by Blevins at 1330.	DO, S-3	CL
48		1340	(C) From D Co 2nd Squad 1st Plt. Loc 231-003, DTG 271235. Element was moving North on a North - South trail when they hit a booby trap. The Booby trap was a chicom grenade with a trip wire trigger. The wire and grenade were very old. Trip wire was close to ground. Element leader said it seemed to be an old early warning device. They searched the area with negative results. No recent activity in area.	DO, CO, S-3,	CL
49		1350	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH on station.	DO,	CL
50	1355		(C) From Bde/Shuman: URI: BS230993, Radius: Less than 250 meters, Time 1300, Bn CP.	DO, M, Arty,	CL
51		1400	(C) To Bde/Simon: Sitrep neg. Loc B Co 1/1-276075, 2/1-224076, 3/1-185095, D Co. 3/2-213019.	DO, Bde, CO, M, Arty	CL
52		1450	(C) To Bde/Pane: Passed additional CA request to move C Co CP. From Bde/Pane: Use CH bids to move CP on completion of other air wave.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
53	1500		(C) Sitrep neg. Loc changes. B Co 1/1-279070, C Co LP-155098, D Co 1/1-233007, 1/2-237003, 3/2-213021.	M, Arty, DO, S-3	CL
54	1500		(C) To Saber 71 (NFI) Checked into run APD 98-37.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
55		1534	(C) Saber 71 (NFI) left APD 98-37.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
56	1550		(C) From Bde/Shuman: LRRP Teams Ark, Me and Tenn loc's remain same.	DO, S-3, M, Arty	GD
57		1555	(C) To Bde/Hey: Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/1-274075, 1/2-281070, C Co 1LP closed, D Co 1/1-233002, 1/2-234003, 3/2-214021.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
58	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 1/2-279070, 2/2-230074, D Co 2/2-190010, 3/2-214023	M, Arty, DO	GD
59		1705	(C) To Bde/Lark: Cancel CA of CP/C Co.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
60	1706		(C) 1/B Co PZ 275075 for CE yesterday.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proposed changes to this form are being processed by the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf

AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

BT173078

LZ Professional

PERIOD COVERED

FROM 0001

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 May 71

2400

27 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1720		(C) C Co R/S LZ: 2-217018, CP-151091, 1-158097, 3-180092.	DO, S-3	GD
62		1800	(C) To Bde/Hull: Sitrep neg, loc changes: B Co 2/2-222077, C Co CP-151091, 1/2-160096, D Co 2/2-189012, 3/1-213023, 3/2-210022.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
63	1840		(C) Frm B Co: PZ for 3-262089, 1-275075, CP-264083.	DO, S-3	GD
64	1900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
65	1915		(C) Frm Bde/Tarry: APD 98-38 redesignated AC43.	DO, S-3, M	GD
66	1925	1925	(C) Finals to Bde: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-266079, 1/1-279073, 1/2-279070, 2/1-222077, 2/2-232073, 3/1-255087, 3/2-257092, C Co CP-151091, 1/1-158097, 1/2-160096, 2-217109, 3/1-185095, 3/2-180092, D Co CP-223020, 1/1-235997, 1/2-239997, 2/1-191014, 2/2-189012, 3/1-210022, 3/2-213023, Rcn-186076.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
67		1930	(C) To Bde/Tarry: 2/C Co had a mech detonate, heard voices, are checking at this time.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
68	2000		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
69	2020		(C) Frm Bde/Reichenbach: Recent intel indicates that the high point for the current phase of the B81 campaign will probably occur on 29 May. In addition to previously reported targets, Bin Son District HQ, Chau O Bridge, Son Tinh District HQ have been targeted by the enemy units. The overall level of enemy activity for phase 3 is expected to be relatively low.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
70		2045	(C) To Bde/Small: Ref #67/ 2/C Co at loc 219019 at 1930 had mech detonate, upon checking observed 2 VC/NVA KIA being dragged off by a 3d VC/NVA, engaged w/SAF, lost 3d VC/NVA in darkness. Returned to NL, will check at first light, obtained neg weapons or documents, could not locate bodies in heavy underbrush due to limited visibility, engaged at 20m, due south.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
71	2045		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: CA of A and B approved for 281000; 5-2+1; passed to A and B.	DO, S-3, A, B	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

NO. OF PAGES

7

7

LOCATION

LZ Professional

BT173078

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE _____

FOUR

ATE

ADDN

DATE _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Frakes

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JEDRIS

4. OTHER OPERATIONS

AIR ORNS :

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 INF COVERING FROM 271700 TO 281700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co CP FSB PRO PROFITS AND SECURES FSB
PRO/CONDUCTS CA INTO ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOYS
MAP'S nightly. AO: From 112994 to 160028
to 180000 to 180973 to start

b. B Co CP 266071 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN
ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY / At 281000
conducts CE to L2 Professional / Secures
L2 Professional.

c. C Co CP 157090 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN
ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY.

d. D Co CP 223020 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN
ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY / CONDUCTS
CE TO FSB PRO FOR PROFITS AND SECURITY.

e.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

f. RCN AT FSB PRO PROFITS AND SECURES FSB
PRO/CONDUCTS CA INTO ASSIGNED BOX 281000
conducts SRRP's / Conducts local patrol /
Conducts Night Ambushes in area

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: surrounding Prof, Employs
MAP.

4. OTHER OPERATIONS: AIR OPS:
28 MAY: CA A Co, CE at D Co, CA at RCN
29 MAY: NEG
30 MAY: NEG
To PANE 0830
JY Blevins

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Infantry AVDF-BC2K			LZ Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 May 71	2400	28 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			CL	
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co FSB Professional B CP-266079, 1/1-279073, 1/2-279070, 2/1-222- 077, 2/2-232073, 3/1-255087, 3/2-257092, C CP 151091, 1/1-158097, 1 2-160096, 2/1-217109, 3/1-185095, 3/2-180092, D CP-223020, 1/1-235- 997, 1 2-239997, 2/1-191014, 2/2-189012, 3/1- 210022, 3/2-213023, RCN - 186076.	M, Arty, DO, S-3		CL	
3	0100		(C) RS of C Co 0830 to 1000 from Bde/Moro-off.	DO, C.		CL	
4	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line check ed by A Co.	DO, A.		CL	
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Company.	DO, A, Bde.		CL	
6	0200		(C) Saber 44 (NFI), in at 0135. Un- able to work Box 36. Worked Box 35 instead with neg findings. Complete 0200. To Bde/ Terry.	DO, M, Bde.		CL	
7	0200	0330	(C) Stand to at Fire Support Base Professional.	DO, S-3, A, CO		CL	
8	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Company.	DO, A.		CL	
9		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Company.	DO, A, Bde.		CL	
10	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Company.	DO, A.		CL	
11		0500	(C) 4.2 Report passed to Bde/Terry.	DO, Bde.		CL	
12		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Company.	DO, A, Bde.		CL	
13	0700		(C) Sitrep neg. Locations same.	DO,		CL	
14	0700		(C) Captain Jacqmein relieved Lt. Deverick as DO.	DO		CL	
15	0705		(C) From RCN team, DTG, 280700, via 183078. Element found 5 underground hootches (bunkers), sizes- 5x8x4 1/2 feet. The bunkers were located on an E-W trail which showed little use. Bunkers were over a year old and had not been used recently. They offered good protection against artillery fire.	DO, S-3, M.		CL	
16		0810	(C) To Bde/Lark: B Co 1 2-264090.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.		CL	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **2** NO. OF PAGES **5**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3rd Infantry AVDF-BCOK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 DATE 28 May 71 TO 2400 DATE 28 May 71			
--	---	---	--	--	--

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0815	0820	(C) From 2/C Co, DTG271930, Loc 219-109. Follow up spot Report. Element checked a rea of Mech detonation. Results: 2VC/NVA KIA. VC were traveling South on a N-S trail and wearing green shirts with Khaki shorts and Black Shorts. Element also found 3 bags of rice, 1 set of scales, 2 rice knives. There were neg. documents, I.D. , pack or weapon. Rice & Equipment will be backhauled to LZ Professional. Passed to Bde/Lark.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	CL
18		0830	(C) To BDE/Lark: Night Hawk 35. DTG 281900 to 290600. From 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803. Cleared Jacqmein (4/3) Cue(Ly Tin) Quang N ghi (DO)	DO, Bde.	CL
19		0830	(C) To Bde/Lark: Passed MAP Report.	DO,	CL
20		0840	(C) To Bde/Schuman: APD 98-1 UL 1796, LR 2490; AC Box 31 UL 3505, LR 4098. DTG 29-0500-292000. Cleared by Jacqmein.	DO, Bde	CL
21		0845	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH on station.	DO, S-3	CL
22	0900		(C) Sitrep neg. Loc changes: B Co CP-264083, 1-275075, 2- 226073, 3-262089, C Co 1/2-158097, 2/2-217109, 3/1-180092.	DO, S-3, M, Arty.	CL
23		0905	(C) To Bde/Lark: Request LOH for period 290930 to 291100 and 291400 to 291530.	Bde, DO,	CL
24		0915	(C) To Bde/Hull: Passed CO's Plans.	CO, S-3, DO	CL
25		0940	(C) To Bde/Hull: AMC reported to LZ Professional at 0940.	DO, Bde.	CL
26		0950	(C) To Bde/Small: Sitrep neg. Loc changes: D CO. 1/1-235996, 3 2-213018.	DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3	CL
27	1010		(C) Start CA of A Co PZ 1 complete.	DO,	CL
28	1013		(C) LZ 1 complete. CA of A Co, CP & 4th Plt.	DO,	CL
29		1020	(C) From A Co CP Loc 146998 Element found foodstuff on LZ. It appeared that it had just been left. There were two trails leading N from LZ	DO, A, S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES
5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Infantry AVDF-BCCK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 May 71	2400	28 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	1100		(C) CA in progress. Loc changes: A Co CP-127998, 1-127998, 2-176995. M, Arty, DO, S-3		CL		
31	1100		(C) CA of A Co Complete. LZ 3 Complete. DO, S-3		CL		
32		1110	(C) To Bde/Holland: From 4/A Co. DTG 1105, Loc 146998. Element was in brush beside LZ when VC entered LZ. Element engaged with SAF. Results: 1 VC/NVA KIA. DO, CO, S-3, Bde		CL		
33		1133	(C) To Bde/Lark: (Ref Item #32) VC was wearing blue shirt, green trousers & Ho Chi Minh sandals. Neg. weapon, pack or documents. Entered LZ from East and was engaged at 25 meters when he tried to evade to the east. VC was 19yrs. old. Bde, DO, S-3		CL		
34	1113		(C) Start CE of B Co. PZ 1 complete. DO		CL		
35	1150		(C) Extraction of 3/B Co. Complete (PZ #2). DO, S-3		CL		
36	1158		(C) PZ # 3 Complete. Extraction of 1/B Co DO, S-3		CL		
37		1200	(C) To Bde/Hull: CA in progress. Loc changes B Co 2, 3- LZ Professional. C Co 2-215110, D Co 1-235994, 2/2-188013, 3/1-209027. Bde, DO, M, Arty,		CL		
38	1205		(C) PZ 4 complete, CE of 1/B Co. DO,		CL		
39	1210		(C) PZ 5 complete. CE of CP/B Co. DO,		CL		
40		1220	(C) To Bde/Pane: CE Complete. A/C released. 5 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC. DO, Bde,		CL		
41	1300		(C) Sitrep neg. Loc changes: C Co 1/1 152098, 2-213109, D Company 3/2-214025. DO, M, Arty, S-3		CL		
42		1350	(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH on station. DO, CO		CL		
43	1400		(C) From Bde/Smitty: LOH time for Day 29: 0930-1100 and 1330-1500. DO, S-3,		CL		
44		1410	(C) To Bde/Pane: Sitrep neg. Loc changes: A Co CP-145994, 1/1-124997, 1/2-126997, 2-131998, C Co 2-207108, 3/1-185095, 3/2-187095; D Co 1-235992, 2/1-193014, 2/2-187015, 3/1-207026, 3/2-213028. DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3		CL		
45		1415	(C) To Bde/Pane: From 1/2/D Co, DTG 281330. Loc 189016. Found two bunkers at above				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIALDA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proportion of the form is the same as the original. Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Infantry
AVJF-BCJK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
28 May 71

HOUR
2400

DATE
28 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

45

(C) Cont: Locations, size 6'x6'x5, 50meters apart. Bunkers were two weeks old with last use 2 to 3 days ago. They were covered with 2 Layers of logs and dirt. At loc 189017 found a hootch made of logs w/thatched roof 12'x6'x8'. There was room for 9 people to sleep. Below hootch was a tunnel 5'x6'3. They found empty boxes which had a medical cream at one time. There's a trail leading from area to north. Clothes will be backhauled, remainder will be destroyed. DO, S-2, Bde

CL

46

1500

(C) Sitrep neg. Loc changes C Co. 3/1-186096, 3/2-188095.

DO, M, Arty.

CL

47

1523

(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 5(NFI) on station to run AC Box #43. Cleared by Jacquemin.

DO, Bde.

CL

48

1550

(C) To Bde/Pane. LOH released.

Bde, DO

CL

49

1605

(C) To Bde/Pane: Bn sitrep neg. Loc's C Co 1/2-159095, D Co 223023, 1/2-24994, 2.1-194017, 3/1-203028, 3/2-213030.

DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3

CL

50

1645

(C) To Bde/Pane: From Saber 5 (NFI) Grid 1194 camouflaged cornfield, fisnets, footprints. Grid 1293, Hootches, 2 bunkers showing recent use. Grid 1494 living areas and signs of cultivation and grid-158935, numerous hootches & living areas. Destroyed 10 of the 15 hootches. Much activity in Box. Would like to run box again. Saber 5 NFI broke station at 1640 ammo expended.

Bde, S-3, DO.

CL

51

1700

(C) Sitrep Neg. Loc: C Co 1/1-157097, 1/2-159097, 2LP-207113, D Co 1/1-24993, 2/1-195018, 3/1-207026, 3/2-213031.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

52

1740

(C) From Bde Schuman: URI BT224144, Radius 500 - 1000 meters, DTG 281630.

DO, S-3

CL

53

1750

(C) Sitrep neg. Loc changes: D Co 1/1-229993, 1/2-235992, 2/1-194017, 2/2-185016, 3/1-204026.

DO, M, Arty, S-3

CL

54

1905

(C) Finals to Morozoff: A Co Cp - 143996 1/1-124997, 1/2-126995, 2-131995, 3/2-173998, 3/1-181004, C Co CP-151091, 1/1-157097, 1/2-159094, 2-209109, 3/1-187047, 3/2-188094, D Co CP-223023, 1/1-229993, 1/2-235992, 2/1-194017, 2/2-185016, 3/1-204026, 3/2-213013, B Co on Fire Support Base Professional.

DO, M, Arty, Bde, S-3

CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PA ENO

2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL DATE 29 MAY

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 INF COVERING FROM 281700 TO 291700
2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS: 141991
 - a. A Co CP ~~FSB 7A~~ 222026 CONDUCTS CA INTO ASSIGNED AO (112994 TO 160028 TO 180000 TO 180973 TO START)
A Co WILL CONDUCT S/A PATROLS/EMPLOY MAPS NIGHTLY.
 - b. B Co ~~CP~~ CONDUCTS CE TO FSB PRO FOR
DEFENDING AND SECURITY OF FSB PRO.
 - c. C Co CP 151091 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOY MAPS NIGHTLY.
 - d. D Co CP 222026 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOY MAPS NIGHTLY.
 - e. PLN AT FSB PRO RETITS AND SECURES FSB PRO
CONDUCTING LOCAL PATROLS, EMPLOY MAPS ON NIGHT
AMBUSHES.

CONFIDENTIAL

- f. Bde Haul
Brig Beetle W Haly
0915

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:
4. OTHER OPERATIONS: Air Ops:

29 MAY: NEG
30 MAY: NEG
31 MAY: NEG

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the Department of the Army, Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					1		6	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Infantry AVDF-BCJK			L2 Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	29 May 71	2400	29 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1.	0001		(C) Journal Opened.					CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP 143996, 1/1-124-997, 1/2-126995, 2-131998, 3/1-181004, 3/2-173998, B Co FSB Professional, Cp-151091, 1/1-157097, 1/2-159094, 2-201109, 3/1-187097, 3/2-188094, D CP-223023, 1/1-229993, 1/2-239992, 2/1-194017, 2/2-185016, 3/1-204026, 3/2-213031 RCN FSB Professional.			M, Arty, DO, S-3		CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by B Company.			B, DO,		CL
4	0130	0230	(C) Stand to at FSB Professional.			DO, CO, S-3		CL
5		0200	(C) Practice alert conducted at FSB Professional.			DO, CO, S-3		CL
6	0130		(C) Late Entry: (for our info only) AO Ly tin RF & PF DTG 290500 to 291800, Grids; 4506, to 4508, to 4013 to 3811 to 4006 to Start. Terry/Brown.			DO, CO, S-3		CL
7		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by B Company.			DO, Bde		CL
8		0230	(C) Negative R/S today Morozoff.			DO, Bde,		CL
9	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by B Company.			DO,		CL
10		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by B Company.			DO, Bde.		CL
11	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker Line checked by B Company.			DO,		CL
12		0500	(C) 4.2 Report passed to Bde/Morozoff.			DO, Bde,		CL
13		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by B Company.			DO, Bde,		CL
14	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by B Co.			DO,		CL
15		0745	(C) Sitrep neg. Loc's Same.			DO, Bde.		CL
16		0800	(C) To Bde/Hull: Passed CO's Plans.			CO, DO, S-3		CL
17	0805		(C) From Bde/Lark: Request clearance NA 35 from 3207 to 3510 to 4005, 3803, to start. DTG 291900-300600. Cleared by CPT Jacquemin.			DO, M,		CL
18		0815	(C) To Bde/Hull: Request LOH for period 300930-301100 and 301400 to 301530. Group 10, Bde, S-3					CL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			
					Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years [Signature]			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

2-06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The document agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3rd Infantry
 AVDF-BCJK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 May 71

2400

29 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0920		(C) From Bde/Schuman: Request clearance: Air Cav 35 from 3207 to 3510 to 4005 to 3803 to start. Air Cav 31 UL3505 LR4098 DTG 300500 to 302000.	DO.	CL
20		0920	(C) To Bde/Hull: Request LOH report to Blue Star Pad when it comes on station at 1330.	DO, Bde	CL
21		0945	(C) To Bde/Hull: Passed MAP report.	Bde, DO	CL
22		0945	(C) To Bde/Hull: Air Cav Box 35 and 31 Cleared by Jacqmein.	DO, Bde.	CL
23		0945	(C) To Bde/Hull: CA Request Line # 1: 300800-301000, 4/3-Inf, Jacqmein, Line # 2- Eagle Flight of Recon Plt. Line # 3-PZ 1 LZ Pro, PZ 2-280093, PZ 3-293080, Line # 4-LZ 1 280093, LZ 2-293080, LZ 3-LZ Professional, Line # 5-PZ 1-12 Pax, Line # 6: LZ 1-2 unsecure; Line #7: Alfa 07, 44.40; Line #8: N/A, Line #9: 2 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC; Line # 10-report to LZ Pro at 0730. Freq. 6305, G/C Handbag 90.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
24		1000	(C) To Bde/Hull: From 1/1/D Co, DTG 290945, Loc 229993, Element spotted 2 VC/NVA moving on blue line. Engaged with SAF. RESULTS: 1 VC/NVA KIA, Fired Arty Blocking force.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
25		1005	(C) To Bde/Hull: Sitrep neg. Loc changes: C Co CP-156081, 1-159094, D Co 1/2-229993.	Bde, DO, M, Arty	CL
26		1100	(C) Sitrep Neg. Loc changes: A Co 1/2-123994, 2-133998, 3/2-176003, C Co 2/2-213106 3/1-188098, D Co 3/2-213029.	DO, Arty, M,	CL
27		1100	(C) To Bde/Hull: From 1/3/C Co DTG 291030, Loc 188098 Element while moving along trail spotted a cardboard sign about 6"x14" tacked to a tree near trail. Sign said, "My Con Phuc Quo Quay Pro Lai Dung VC." Our interpreter said sign said, "American Army still ambushing area. Sign will be backnauled"	Bde, S-3, S-2,	CL
28		1105	(C) From Bde/Hull: Sign said, "US Ambush up ahead, Do not go any further." To Bde/Hull: Sign will be destroyed.	DO, Bde, S-2, S-3,	CL
29		1105	(C) To Bde/Hull: From 1/1/D Co, loc 229993, DTG, 290945, while on water patrol,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. NO. OF PAGES
 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3rd Infantry AVDF-BCQA		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 May 71	2400	29 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29			(C) Cont: element spotted 2 VC/NVA and engaged with SAF. VC were moving to SE along stream, Evaded to NW. Both VC/NVA were wearing green uniforms and had 1 rifle and 1 pack between them. VC/NVA were engaged at a distance of 75 meters at an azimuth of 2700. The following equipment was CIA, 1x M-16 rifle, SN #889196, with magazine and 10 rounds, 6 x blasting caps 1 pull release type detonator, 1x white shirt & Trousers, 1 Dark brown shirt with 2 trousers, 1 x white parachute, 1x NVA rucksack, 1 poncho VC type, various personal items, 1 documents Interpreter says it is a VC shopping list, bag sweet potatoes, 15 lbs rice. Has been back-hauled to LZ Professional.	DO, CO, S-2, Bde, S-3	CL		
30		1145	(C) To Bde/Simon: From 2/1/A Co, DTG 291125 Loc 123994, Element found 3 watter cooled 30 cal. machine guns, with tripods, traversing mechanisms and circular magazines, also found 1x 76 milli-meter RR with 31 rounds of Ammo, 2 small RR, unknown caliber, 1x 50 cal. machine guns with 200 rounds or ammo, 4x 82mm mortar rounds 1 pair of binoculars and a weapon which they could not identify. It had a 3" barrel about 3' long 2-3' diameter wheels, and was firing by a cord. It had a cleaning kit and was breech loaded. Equipment had not been there as much as two years. Ammo was in good condition. Weapons were in poor condition but would be made operable. There was one old E-W trail in area which was almost overgrown. Equipment was laying in a pile with negative camouflage. Brush had grown over part of the pile. Equipment will be backhauled.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
31		1215	(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 1-123994, C CO CP 159088, 1/1-161047, D Co 2/1-190015.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
32	1300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2-135995, 3/1-180005, 3/2-176004, D Co 1-234993.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
33		1300	(C) To Bde/Hull: Frm 2/1/D Co, DTG: 291230 LOC 234993, element was sweeping area of earlier sighting. Spotted 1 VC/NVA. Engaged with SAF resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA, 1 AK-44 w/30 rds and 2 chicom grenades CIA.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde=	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 May 71	2400	29 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34		1325	(C) To Bde/Hull (Ref #33): NVA KIA was carrying 1 AK-47 w/8 rds, 5 lbs rice, 3 lbs fish, and a ruck containing 3 cans of fertilizer. He was wearing green pants and shirt. On the lapel of the shirt was a gold star medallion. NVA was moving on a stream from SE to NW. He was approx 20 yrs old. All equipment will be backhauled to LZ Pro.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
35		1335	(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
36		1355	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: A Co CP-143 994, 2/1-134994, 3/1-175005, C Co 3/2-188093, D Co 3/2-213023.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
37		1435	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
38	1440		(C) From Bde/Bassner: Need two night owl CAS. Target should be backed up with intel and sent to Bde NLT 01 Jun. Max elevation of target 1500! with rolling terrain if possible.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD		
39		1445	(C) To Bde/Hull: From 2/2/D Co 1410 loc 198016, found cultivated fields, 25 acres, contained corn, potatoes, cucumbers and spinach. Element will destroy.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
40		1445	(C) To Bde/Hull: From 1/2/D Co 1410 loc 191016, element spotted 1 VC and engaged with SAF. VC evaded to west into brush. Element is sweeping area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
41		1452	(C) To Bde/Pane: MG Baldwin arrived at LZ Professional.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
42	1500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co CP-142992, C Co 1/1-162096, 1/2-163094, D Co 2/1-191016, 2/2-189016.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
43	1508		(C) From Bde/Hull: IRRP boxes 49 and 46 cancelled.	M, DO, S-3	GD		
44		1525	(C) To Bde/Hull: COL Smith arrived at Professional.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
45		1535	(C) To Bde/Hull: (Ref #40) VC was moving S on a N-S trail and wearing khakis and carrying ruck and weapon. Believed to be AK-47. He was engaged at 75m.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
46		1545	(C) To Bde/Hull: (Ref #30) Follow-up on cache: .50 cal was rusted. Could not find serial number. RR were bazooka type. Serial number of .30 cal: 4711, 3721, 3017B. LZ will not				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LZ Professional
HI73078

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 May 71	2400	29 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46		(cont.)	be ready today.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
47		1615	(C) To Bde/Lark: Box for Recon Eagle flight UL 2711, LR 3105.	DO, S-3, Bde, M	GD
48		1610	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Lark: Loc changes A Co 2-135996, 3/1-173004, C Co CP-160088, 1/1-163096, D Co 1/1-233995, 1/2-236993, 2/1-190018, 3/2-212031.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
49	1700		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 3/2-175998, C Co 1/2-165094, D Co 3/2-215030.	M, Arty, DO	GD
50	1718		(C) Frm Bde/Shuman: URI: BS231938, rad 500-1000m, DTG 291330. Passed to D Co.	DO, S-2, S-3, D	GD
51		1805	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: C Co CP-160087, 3/1-187097, 3/2-188094, D Co 2/1-192016, 2/2-187017, 3/2-213030.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
52		1920	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Finals: A Co CP 142992, 1-123994, 2/1-135996, 2/2-137992, 3/1-173004, 3/2-177005, B Co-Pro, C Co CP-160087, 1/2-165094, 1/1-163096, 2-209109, 3/1-187097, 3/2-188094, D Co CP-223023, 1/1-233995, 1/2-236993, 2/1-192016, 2/2-187017, 3/1-209031, 3/2-213030.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53		1925	(C) To Bde/Small: 1/1/D Co had a mech detonate at 235995 while setting up NL. Will check at first light.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
54	1930		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.		GD
55	1935		(C) Frm Bde/Small: Req clearance of AC-48 DTG 300500-302000, UL 1900, LR 2497. Clear by CPT Jacquemin; friendly in box.	DO, S-3, Bde, M	GD
56		1945	(C) CA approval for Recon and D Co 1st plt, 5+2+1; 0800-1000 passed to Rcn and D Co.	DO, S-3, D, R	GD
57		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
58	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
59		2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
60	2225		(C) Change in CA time for 30 May: 1100 to 1300. Frm Bde/Small.	DO, S-3	GD
61	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
62		2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

NO. OF PAGES
6

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the Department of the Army is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 May 71	2400	29 May 71

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

Robert A. Fisher

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL DATE 29 MAY

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 INF COVERING FROM 29 1700 TO 30 1200
2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:
 - a. A Co CP 143996 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO / EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY
 - b. B Co CP FSB PRO RETITS AND SECURES FSB PRO
 - c. C Co CP 160088 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO / EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY
 - d. D Co CP 223023 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO / EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY
 - e. REN AT FSB PRO RETITS AND SECURES FSB PRO / ~~BY CONDUCTING LOCAL PATROLS AND EMPLOYING MAPS ON NIGHT ABUSSES~~. Conducts eagle flight to LZ's vic 280093 and 288014 at 30 0800.
 - f.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. OTHER OPERATIONS:

AIR OPS
30 MAY - OA OF REN
31 MAY - NEG.
1 JUN - NEG.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proposing agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQ		FSB Professional BT173078	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	30 May 71	2400	30 May 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-142992, 1-123994, 2/1-135996, 2/2-137992, 3/1-173004, 3/2-177005, B Co-Pro, C Co CP-160087, 1/1-163096, 1/2-165094, 2-209109, 3/1-187097, 3/2-188094, D Co CP-223023, 1/1-233995, 1/2-236993, 2/1-192016, 2/2-187087, 3/1-209031, 3/2-213030, Recon-Pro.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.		M, Arty, DO	GD
4		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
5	0200		(C) Stand to at Professional.		DO, S-3	GD
6	0230		(C) Fm Bde/Hull: R/S of D Co 0830-1000		DO, S-3	GD
7	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.		M, Arty, DO	GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
9		0430	(C) To Bde/Terry: 4.2 report passed.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
10	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.		M, Arty, DO	GD
11		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
12	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.		M, Arty, DO	GD
13		0720	(C) To Bde/Hull: Results of last night's MAP explosion was 1 deer KIA.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
14	0730		(U) CPT Jacquemin relieved LT Deverick as duty officer.			GD
15		0745	(U) Sitrep neg, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
16		0750	(C) To Bde/Hull: Req LOH for 310930-1100 and 1400-1530.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
17		0835	(C) To Bde/Paner: Saber 76 (Heavy Air Cav Team) reported on station to work AC 48. Cleared/Jacquemin. Friendlies in NE corner of box.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
18		0835	(C) To Bde/Paner: FSB Construction Rpt: 1-35%, 2-15%, 3-90%, 4-35%, 5-85%, 6-5%, 7-50%, 8-80%, 9-55%, 10-100%, 11-25%, 12-30%, 13-75%.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19	0835		(C) Fm Bde/Shuman: Req clearance NH 35 3207-3510-4005-3803-start; 301900-310500.		Group 4 AC upgraded At 3 Year	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE
 CONFIDENTIAL
 Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

2-06

File

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BOOK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	30 May 71	2400	30 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		(cont.)	35, same as NH 35; 310500-312000. AC 31 UL BS 3505, LR BT4098; 310500-312000. APD 98-3 UL BT2601, LR BS3294; 310500-312000. Cleared by Jacquemin.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
20	0900		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
21		0910	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH on station at 0905.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		0915	(C) To Bde/Lark: Req that LRRP box 45 be cancelled.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23	0925		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: LRRP 45 is cancelled.	DO, S-3, M	GD
24		0940	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm Heavy Air Cav Team (Sabre 76), 215978, Inf have CIA 1 female & are still moving toward objective. 3/D Co is standing by to reinforce.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-2	GD
25		0950	(U) Passes CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26	1010		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: Inform Bde when entire cache is set up on display basis. Will send photographer.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
27		1015	(C) Sitrep neg, loc changes: C Co 1/1-164094, 1/2-166092, 32/-185092.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
28		1015	(C) To Bde/Hull: (Ref #24) Will bring detainee to Pro. Inf of Air Cav reached 1st hooch and found 3 NVA helmets, a couple bags of rice and corn and some papers. Detainee has neg papers and informs team that there are several NVA in area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
29		1030	(C) Req dustoff for 3 individuals of C Co Priority Urgent. Shrapnel wounds to legs and stomach, shrapnel wounds to legs and shrapnel wounds to legs.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30	1100		(C) Sitrep neg, loc changes: A Co 2/1-132997, 2/2-140995, 3/1-174004, C Co 207104.	M, Arty, DO	GD
31		1130	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC spotted 2 hoeches and req clearance to destroy. Clear Jacquemin. Inf has extracted POW to Pro. Will insert AC Inf on 214974. Inf extracted at 1120.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
32		1135	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 2/3/C Co 1025, 185092 while moving along trail previously investigated, element hit booby trap estimated 60mm mortar with pressure type fuse. Booby trap was located off side of trail. Results: 4 US WIA. (Ref #25)	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPU-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3** NO. OF PAGES **7**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BOOK		LZ Professional BT173078		FROM DATE 0001 30 May 71		TO DATE 2400 30 May 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33		1135	(C) To Pad for transmission to rear. (Ref #29) Dustoff complete 1055 at 185092. VIA's: #58 SP4 Marvin R. Kreuger, multiple shrapnel wounds to legs, hands and back; #76 SP4 Michael P. Potter, shrapnel in stomach and legs; #106, PFC John L. Ford, concussion and particles in eye; #135 PFC David J Walas multiple shrapnel wounds to legs and lost both feet. Passed to Bde/Simon.	DO, S-3, Pad, Bde	GD		
34		1140	(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 76 (Air Cav Team) left box.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
35		1155	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: Recon 291 065.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD		
36		1215	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm Rcn Plt 1200, 291 065 while conducting Eagle Flight spotted and engaged with SAF 2-3 NVA/VC. Element is sweeping area at this time. Results: 1 blood trail and 1 AK-47 CIA.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
37		1235	(C) To Bde/Pane: Have req dustoff for VC/NVA which Recon Plt captured. (Ref 36).	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
38	1300		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2/1-135998, 2/2-141996, 3/1-173005, 3/2-177007, C Co 2-208103 3-187094.	M, Arty, DO	GD		
39		1300	(C) To Bde/Pane: (Ref #37) VC/NVA died.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD		
40	1305		(C) Frm Bde/Shuman: Time change for LRRP box 1 UL 3008, LR 3305, DTG 010001-101800.	DO, S-3, M	GD		
41		1335	(C) To Bde/Pane: CA data on CA of Recon and D Co passed to Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD		
42	1335		(C) Frm Bde/Hanes: Ref documents CIA by B Co on 201800. Req current location of these documents.	DO, S-3	GD		
43	1355		(C) Frm SSG Mangold/Dustoff class has been moved to Day 21.	DO, S-3	GD		
44	1355		(C) Frm Bde/Shuman: URI 208097, rad 500-1000m DTG 301300. C Co will investigate.	DO, S-2, S-3, C	GD		
45	1410		(C) Frm Bde/RS: LOH time for 31 May 0930-1100 and 1330-1500.	DO, S-3	GD		
46	1410		(C) Frm Bde/Lark: Time change for LRRP #1 is in error. It is time frame for LRRP #2. Correct DTG for LRRP #1 is 030100-131800.	DO, S-3, M	GD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional
HF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM DATE 0001 30 May 71
TO DATE 2400 30 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47		1420	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 2/1-136998, C Co 1/1-165090, 1/2-169090, 3-188094, D Co 2/2-188018.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48		1430	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 2/2 D Co at 1340, LOC 188018. While on patrol element spotted and engaged with SAF 1 VC. VC was engaged on an azimuth of 360° at a distance of 20m. VC was moving N on a well travelled N-S trail. Results: 1 VC KIA. Neg weapon, pack or ID. VC was wearing green fatigues and no footgear. There were two hooches in area. One yr old in poor condition used in last 24 hrs. There were 2 tunnels 24' long. Hooches and tunnels will be destroyed. Clothing will be backhauled to Pro.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
49		1445	(C) To Bde/Lark: Frm 3/C Co DTG 1425, LOC 188096. Element was moving on old N-S trail and found a pineapple frag grenade with a trip wire trigger. The trail had not been recently used. There was an old NDP in the area. Element will destroy. Lot number not legible.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
50	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2/1-136999, 2/2-141998, 3/1-175005, 3/2-176007, C Co 3-188096.	M, Arty, DO	GD
51	1500		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: Ref item 28. Detainee is classified civilian defendant.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
52	1505		(C) Frm Bde/Huisman: LOH released.	DO, S-3	GD
53	1515		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: URI, Bn CP, GAMUT, 195068, rad 500-1000m DTG 301330.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
54		1525	(C) Req dustoff for C Co. Six urgent dustoffs due to booby trap.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
55		1655	(C) Dustoff complete. Passed to Bde/Pane	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
56		1705	(C) OOL Smith arrived at LZ Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
57		1707	(C) To Bde/Pane: CA req: 1-311300-311400 4-3 Inf, CPT Jacquemin. 2-CA of 2 and 3 C Co. 3-PZ1 186098, PZ2 172092. 4-LZ1 172092, LZ2 196068. 5-PZ1 11, PZ2 19, total 30. 6-LZ3 unsecure. 7-PZ1 Q89X 65.50. 8-LZ1 Q34X. 9-4 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC. 10-AMC report to Pro at 311230. Freq 63.05. G/C Handbag 90.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5

NO. OF PAGES
7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Infantry
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Profess
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

2400 30 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58		1716	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 3/1-169004, 3/2-174005, D Co 1/1-230996, 1/2-236994 3/1-238002, 3/2-236006. 1600 loc's.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
59	1700		(C) Late Entry: Loc changes: D Co 3/1-238007, Recon 272094.	M, Arty, DO	GD
60		1715	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 3/C Co 301515, LOC 188097 element was on a LP and found 5 hooches being built in some rock. Also found a drawing of FSB Pro showing bunker positions, wire and other symbols which the element could not decipher.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
61		1720	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req AC Box be run from 310500-2000 UL 1808, IR 2504 to investigate Bn size URI in vic and reported location of 409th Sapper Bn.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
62		1722	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 1/2/D Co 301550 at 188018 while sweeping above area element found two hooches 10x10' and the other 10x20'. Under the latter was a 6' long tunnel in which was found some propaganda papers. At 189018 was a third hooch 10x30x10' which appeared to be a mess hall. There was a 6x6' bunker under this hooch. All hooches were approximately 1 month old. Everything will be destroyed.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
63		1735	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith left Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
64	1755		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Cannot run AC box requested for day 31. It will have to be run on day 1.	DO, S-3	GD
65		1815	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: A Co 1-124994, 3/1-168006, 3/2-174004.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
66		1845	(C) To Bde/Lark: Frm 3/C Co DTC 301515 at 188096 element had just found drawing of FSB Pro; point man moved forward to pull security during search of area. He detonated a 60mm mortar rd with a pressure firing device. Booby trap was in some rocks. The area appeared to be a meeting place and showed signs of recent use. The drawing of Pro was lost in the blast.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
67		1850	(C) To Bde/Lark: Documents CIA by B Co 201800 have been backhauled.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 64

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCGX

LOCATION

LZ Professional
BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

1000 May 71

2400

30 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1920		(C) Frm Bde/Morozoff: CA approved for 1 and 3/C Co, 4-2-1; 311300.	DO, S-3	GD
69		1920	(C) Finals: A Co CP-142992, 1-124994, 2/1-136999, 2/2-141998, 3/1-168006, 3/2-174004, B Co Pro, C Co CP-160088, 1/1-165090, 1/2-169090, 2-208103, 3/188094, D Co CP-223023, 1/1-230996, 1/2-236994, 2/1-187015, 2/2-180021, 3/1-235002, 3/2-236006, Recon 272094.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
70		1955	(C) 2/1/C Co at 301545 LOC 211103 found sign recently painted placed on a tree dated 5-18-71 placed on NE-SW trail. Will backhaul tomorrow. Passed to Morozoff at Bde.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
71		1955	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Saber 44 (NFI) checked in to run NH 35.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
72		2000	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
73	2025		(C) Saber 44 (NFI) had neg findings in NH 35; on way to NH 36. Clear/RD.	DO, S-3	GD
74	2055	2055	(C) Saber 44 (NFI) departed NH 36 with negative findings. Passed to Bde/Morozoff.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
75	2100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
76		2145	(C) LRRP #2 010001-101800 UL 3606, LR 3903 clear/Deverick.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
77		2150	(C) AC 48 DTG 310500-312000 UL BT1802, LR BS2397 clear/Deverick. Friendlies are in the box. Passed to Bde/Reichenbach.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
78		2200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
79	2300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
80		2400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: Heavy Air Cav Tm CIA 1 woman 30 yrs old who was interrogated at Pro and backhauled to Chu Lai. Location where detainee found-215978. 2/3/C Co at 185092 detonated pressure type booby trap (60mm mortar) resulting in 4 US WIA Wounded were SP4 Kreuger, SP4 Potter, PFC Ford PFC Walas. Recon at 291065 engaged 2-3 VC/NVA killing 1 and 1 AK-47 CIA'd. 2/2/D Co engaged and killed 1 VC with neg weapon or documents at 188018. 3/C Co at 188096 found 1 pineapple grenade w/trip wire attached. 3/C Co at 188097 tripped booby trap (60mm mortar) in area		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; this proposed agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

4th Bn 3d Inf

AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION

LZ Professional

BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

30 May 71

HOUR

DATE

2400

30 May 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

SUMMARY (cont)

that appeared to be meeting place. 6 US WIA
were 1LT Boyd, SSG Radar, SP4 Gaddis, PFC
Brinkley, PFC Walker, 1LT Cornett. Also there
was a drawing of FSB Pro in area which was
destroyed in the blast.

81

2400

(U) Journal closed.

(H)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL 30 MAY

COMMANDER'S FORECAST OR DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS
(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 INF COVERING FROM 301700 TO 311700
2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:
 - a. A Co CP 14292 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY
 - b. B Co CP FSB PRO RETITS AND SERVES FSB PRO
 - c. D Co CP 16087 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY
 - d. D Co CP 223023 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY / 2 RET
~~with CP 223023~~
 - e. RCN CONDUCTS ~~ABOVE FLIGHT~~ VTC 280013 / ~~RECEIVES FSB PRO~~ SRRP in AO
UL 2510 LR 2807 / EMPLOYS MAP'S
nightly
 - f.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. OTHER OPERATIONS: AIR OPS

31 MAY - NET

1 DAY - NET

2 DAY - B Co CA INTO ASSIGNED AO, C Co CE TO FSB MO.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>				FORM NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK		LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078		PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">31 May 71</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">31 May 71</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	31 May 71	2400	31 May 71
FROM		TO															
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE														
0001	31 May 71	2400	31 May 71														
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS											
	IN	OUT															
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.			GD											
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-142992, 1-124994, 2/1-136994, 2/2-141998, 3/1-168006, 3/2-174004, B Co-Pro, C Co CP-160088, 1/1-165090, 1/2-169090, 2-208103, 3-188094, D Co CP-223023, 1/1-230996, 1/2-236994, 2/1-187015, 2/2-180021, 3/1-235002, 3/2-236006, Recon 272094.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD											
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO	GD											
4	0145		(C) Stand to at Pro.		DO, S-3	GD											
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD											
6	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO	GD											
7		0330	(C) RS of C and A Co passed to Bde/Hull.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD											
8	0400	0400	(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD											
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO	GD											
10		0530	(C) 4.2 Report passed to Bde/Terry.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD											
11	0600	0600	(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD											
12	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked, loc's same.		M, Arty, DO	GD											
13	0730		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved 1LT Deverick as DO.			GD											
14	0755		(C) Frm Bde/Lark: Req clearance of NH 35 3207-3510-4005-3803-start and NH 34, 2009-2705 2503-1806-start; DTG 311900-010600.		DO, S-3	GD											
15		0810	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 1-170091.		M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD											
16		0805	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: Frm 3/C Co LOC 188094, DTG 310745 element carrying back-haul equipment and weapons to LZ failed to clear weapons. One accidentally discharged hitting individual in foot. It is not serious. Man will be taken to Chu Lai on RS bird.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD											
17		0805	(C) To Bde/Pane: Air Cav Tm (Saber 72) on station to work AC 48. Clear/Jacqmein. Friendlies in box.		DO, S-3, Bde	GD											
					Group 4												
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <div style="text-align: center;">CONFIDENTIAL</div>				SIGNATURE Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years													

[Handwritten Signature]

By RB/VsuNARA, Date 3/42/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQKLZ Professional
BT173078

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

31 May 71

2400

31 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0815		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance AC 31 UL 3505, RL 4098 and AC 39, UL 1808, LR 2504 DTG 010500-012000.	DO, S-3	GD
19	0825		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: COL Smith would like to visit A and C Co's today. To Bde/A Co does not have LZ.	DO'S-3, CO, Bde	GD
20		0835	(C) To Bde/Lark: NH 34 and 35 clear by Jacqmein.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21	0900		(C) Loc changes: Recon 272095.	M, Arty, DO	GD
22		0905	(C) To Bde/COL Smith landed at C Co CP.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		0905	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm Saber 76 (NFI) LOC 226965 DTG 310900 spotted 6-7 hooches and possible base camp. Req clearance to engage and fire Arty. Clear/Jacqmein.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24		0905	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req LOH 010930-011100 and 011400-011530, Report to Pro. Have LOH coming on station at 311330 report to Blue Star Pad.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25		0905	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC 31 and 39 clear by Jacqmein.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
26		0915	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27		0930	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith left C Co at 0935.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
29		0945	(U) To Bde/Pane: Loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
30	1000		(C) Frm Bde/Huisman: Floor show will go to Dottie next. Feed them lunch at Pro.	DO, S-3	GD
31		1010	(C) To Bde/Pane: Dustoff 88 (NFI) at Pro to conduct classes.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
32		1025	(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 76 (NFI) LOC 226965 DTG 310950 reports that LOH has spotted two people evading to open rice paddy.	DO, S-3, Bde, S-2	GD
33	1100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO	GD
34		1102	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
35		1115	(C) To Bde/Pane: MAP report: 50 employed 0 detonations.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

NO. OF PAGES
 5

STATION OR INSTALLATION
 Bn 3d Inf
 WDF-BCQK

LOCATION
 LZ Professional
 BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	31 May 71	2400	31 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36		1155	(C) To Bde/Lark: Helix 23 (NFI) on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
37		1156	(C) To Bde/Lark: Released RS bird to carry USO group to LZ Dottie.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38		1158	(C) To Bde/Lark: Ref item 23: Saber 72 (NFI) spotted a total of 10 hooches and 8 bunkers. They are in the process of destroying them.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
39		1200	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: D Co 1/1-228996, 1/2-233996, 3/1-234007, 3/2-237006.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1300		(U) Loc changes: D Co 1/2-231996.	M, Arty, DO	GD
41		1300	(C) To Bde/Hull: Follow-up Spot report from Saber 72 (NFI) DTG 310900, LOC 226965. At above location AC Team spotted 10 hooches and 8 bunkers. Team also spotted 2 VC/NVA evading to the west. VC evaded into heavy woods and they were unable to engage. Results: 10 hooches destroyed, 3 bunkers fragged. Team fired Arty. Left box at 1200.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
42		1310	(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
43	1330		(C) Frm Bde/Req Sniper report. Passed to S-2.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
44	1315		(C) Late Entry: Start CA of C Co. PZ1 complete.	DO, S-3	GD
45	1320		(C) Late Entry: CA of 3/C Co complete.	DO, S-3	GD
46	1326		(C) Late Entry: Start CA of 1/C Co.	DO, S-3	GD
47	1335		(C) CA of C Co complete. CA of 1/C Co complete.	DO, S-3	GD
48		1355	(C) To Bde/Pane: Sniper Rpt for 31 May: 9 trained; present for duty-4; not present-5; 30 day loss-1, missions 2, results-0.	DO, S-2, Bde	GD
49		1355	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 1/1-196069, 3-w/CP, Recon LP-271091.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
50		1505	(C) To Bde/Pane: Released LOH.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
51	1500		(C) Late Entry: Loc changes: C Co 2LP-205105, D Co CP-223024, Recon LP-277093.	M, Arty, DO	GD
52		1515	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req Night Owl CAS ASAP on following grids: #1-293047, suspect enemy loc based on reports from AC, proximity 4 km W: #2-290072, suspect enemy infiltration route		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION
LZ Professional
BT173078

FROM 2400 TO 2400
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 31 May 71 2400 31 May 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52		(cont.)	based on enemy activity in area, proximity 3 km NE and 3500m NW.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
53		1515	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req Scout Dog Tm for 4-10 June for use on night ambushes with Rcn. Have team report to Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
54		1610	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: A Co CP-141988, C Co 2LP-returned, D Co 1/1-226994, 1/2-228997, 2/1-184019, 2/2-189023, 3/1-240007.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
55		1610	(C) To Bde/Hull: Fr, 2/2 D Co DTG 311600 LOC 185020 element found 3 hooches sizes 6x6' 6x6' and 8x12'. The latter had a bunker inside 6x6'. Hooches had been vacated about 1 week ago and were month old. Inside the hooches, element found 180 rds of M-16 ammo and 3 82mm mortar rds. There was an E-W trail in the area which had been used in the week. All will be destroyed.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
56	1700		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-193068, 1/2-193071, 3-158087, Recon LP-275093.	M, Arty, DO	GD
57	1705		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: LRRP team Tern and Ohio will be inserted in AO box 2 between 01 0600-010700 at BT388038.	DO, S-3, M	GD
58		1803	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: D Co CP-224026, 3/1-236008, 3/2-237011.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
59		1835	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Finals: A Co CP-141998, 1/1-121993, 1/2-126997, 2/1-138005, 2/2-140002, 3-170005, C Co CP-160088, 1/1-193068, 1/2-193071, 2-208103, 3-158087, D Co CP-224026, 1/1-226994, 1/2-228997, 2/1-182019, 2/2-189027, 3/1-236008, 3/2-237011, Recon 272095.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
60	1915		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: AO Req LRRP box 1; 090600-191800, UL 3008, LR 3305; LRRP box 3; 040600-191800, UL 3311, LR 3608. Approved by MAJ Frakes.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
61		1930	(C) To Bde/Bassner: LRRP box 1 and 2 approved by MAJ Frakes.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
62	1930		(U) LT Deverick relieved CPT Jacquemin as DO.		GD
63		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked, loc's same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
64		2120	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Radar picked up 2-3 personnel at 159071 at 2020. 81mm processed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

5/9/17

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

5

5

4th Bn 3d Inf
AVDF-BCOK

LZ Professional
BT173078

TO

DATE

31 May 71

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

Robert A. Lykes

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-JADAL

DATE 31 MAY

COMMANDER'S FORECAST

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(notate which)

1. UNIT 4-3 INF COVERING FROM 311700 TO 011200

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A6 CP 141988 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN
ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY

b. A6 CP FSB PRO REITS AND SECURES FSB PRO

c. C6 CP 160088 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN
ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY / ~~HPF~~
~~WILL CONDUCT CA VIC 196068, 3rd AT WILL~~
~~CONDUCT CA VIC 170091.~~d. D6 CP 223026 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN
ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLYe. REN CONDUCTS PATROLS IN ASSIGNED BOY UL2510
LR 2805

f.

To PANE 0915
BY BLEVINS

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

4. OTHER OPERATIONS: AIR OPS

1. JUN - NEG

2. JUN - B6 CATO ASSIGNED AO, C6 CE TO FSB PRO

3. JUN - REN CE TO FSB PRO